altechcorp.com



۲



Busbar Devices

 \bigotimes

Circuit Protection Products

Altech Corp.®

Since 1984, Altech Corporation has grown to become a leading supplier of automation and industrial control components. Headquartered in Flemington, NJ, Altech has an experienced staff of engineering, manufacturing and sales personnel to provide the highest quality products with superior service. This is the Altech Commitment!

With experienced Product Engineers and Customer Service personnel, Altech provides solutions to your most pressing application challenges. All with one thought in mind - *to ensure that we solve your problem the first time!*

۲

Quality Commitment

Altech's control components meet diverse national and international standards such as UL, NEC, CSA, IEC, VDE and more. Altech provides superior customer service and delivery through Total Quality Management and Continuous Process Improvement. Altech is ISO 9001 approved. We perform these services with honesty and integrity and are committed to achieve these goals.



Table of Contents

| The Altech Selection of Breakers Application Examples UL508A | |
|---|-------|
| UL489 Miniature Molded Case Circuit Breakers | |
| | |
| UL (AC), DL (DC) Series | |
| UL489 Miniature Molded Case Circuit Breaker | 10-11 |
| C Trip Characteristic AC | 12 |
| D Trip Characteristic AC | |
| C Trip Characteristic DC | 14 |
| D Trip Characteristic DC | 15 |
| Accessories for UL/DL Series | 16 |
| Trip Curves and Technical Data | 17-19 |
| L (AC or DC) Series | |
| UL489 Miniature Molded Case Circuit Breaker | 20-21 |
| C Trip Characteristic AC | |
| D Trip Characteristic AC | 23 |
| C and D Trip Characteristics DC | |
| Trip Curves and Technical Data | 25 |
| Accessories for L Series | |
| UL489 Busbar System | |
| Introduction and Ordering Information | 28-35 |

۲

UL508 Manual Motor Controllers "Suitable as Motor Disconnect"

| UM (V-EA) Series UL508 Manual Motor Controllers "Suitable as Motor Disconnect" | 36-37 |
|---|-------|
| B Trip Characteristic | |
| C Trip Characteristic D Trip Characteristic | |
| D Trip Characteristic | 40 |
| E Trip Characteristic | 41 |
| G Irip Characteristic | |
| Z Trip Characteristic | 43 |
| Trip Curves and Technical Data | 44-47 |
| MA Series | |
| Three Phase Adjustable Trip Miniature Circuit Breakers/Manual Motor Controllers | |
| Accessories V-EA/MA Series | 50-51 |
| MS Series | |
| Three Phase Adjustable Trip Economy Manual Motor Controllers Accessories MS Series | |

UL1077 Supplementary Protectors

Terms and Conditions...

| UR Series | |
|---|-------|
| UL1077 Supplementary Protectors | |
| B Trip Characteristic | 56 |
| C Trip Characteristic | |
| D Trip Characteristic | 58 |
| Accessories UR Series | 59 |
| Trip Curves and Technical Data | 60-61 |
| R Series | |
| UL1077 Supplementary Protectors | 62-63 |
| B Trip Characteristic | 64 |
| C Trip Characteristic | 65 |
| D Trip Characteristic | 66 |
| Trip Curves and Technical Data | 67 |
| Accessories UR Series | 68-69 |
| UL1077 / UL508 Busbar System | |
| Introduction and Ordering Information | 70-79 |
| TR Series UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector /Circuit Breaker for Equipment | |
| RP Series RCCB Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker | |
| | |
| Index | |

Altech Corp.®

.94

3

UL 489 **UL 508** UL 1077 UL 1077 Equipment Breakers Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers ANNEX

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

The Altech Selection of Breakers

The Advantages

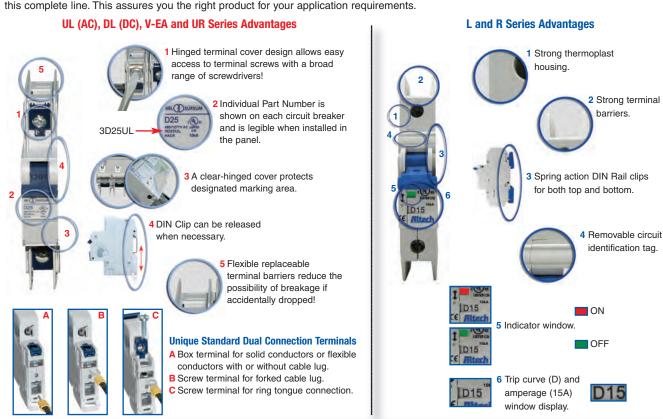
In today's very competitive marketplace you need reliability, so you need to use circuit breakers that are high quality and technically correct for your application. Altech is a US leader in DIN rail mounted breakers with ratings up to 63A. Only Altech offers DIN rail mounted breakers that meet UL489, UL508 or UL1077 approvals with a short circuit interrupt capacity of up to 10kA. No other manufacturer offers this complete line. This assures you the right product for your application requirements.

489

Б

UL 1077 UL 1077 Equipment Breakers

Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers



UL 489

UL (AC), DL (DC) Series UL489 Miniature **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**



ACCESSORIES

- Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch
- Shunt Trip
- Neutral Pole
- Undervoltage Trip (not UL)
- Touch Protection Caps
- Cooling Spacer
- Mounting Screw 34mm
- Lock-out Adapter

L Series, AC or DC UL489 Miniature **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

۲



ACCESSORIES

- Auxiliary Contact
- Shunt Trip
- Neutral Pole
- Undervoltage Trip
- Front Mounting Kit with hardware
- Lock-out Adapter



4

ANNEX



UL 508



(D'E)

up to 25A up to 25A B,C,D curve B,C,D curve

ACCESSORIES

-

()

()

- Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch
- Shunt TripUndervoltage Trip (not UL)
- Neutral Pole
- Touch Protection Caps
- Cooling Spacer
- Mounting Screw 34mm
- Lock-out Adapter**

UL 1077

UR Series UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector

(UL

UL508 Listed E137938 SP.



ACCESSORIES

- Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch
- Shunt Trip
- Undervoltage Trip (not UL)
- Neutral Pole
- Touch Protection Caps
- Cooling Spacer
- Mounting Screw 34mm
- Lock-out Adapter

R Series UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector



ACCESSORIES

- Auxiliary Contact
- Shunt Trip and
- Undervoltage Trip (not UL)
- Neutral Pole
- Lock-out Adapter

2 series, 5 lines, 3 UL approvals, AC and DC models and the most trip curves in the industry. *Altech has the broadest offering in the industry.*



ANNEX

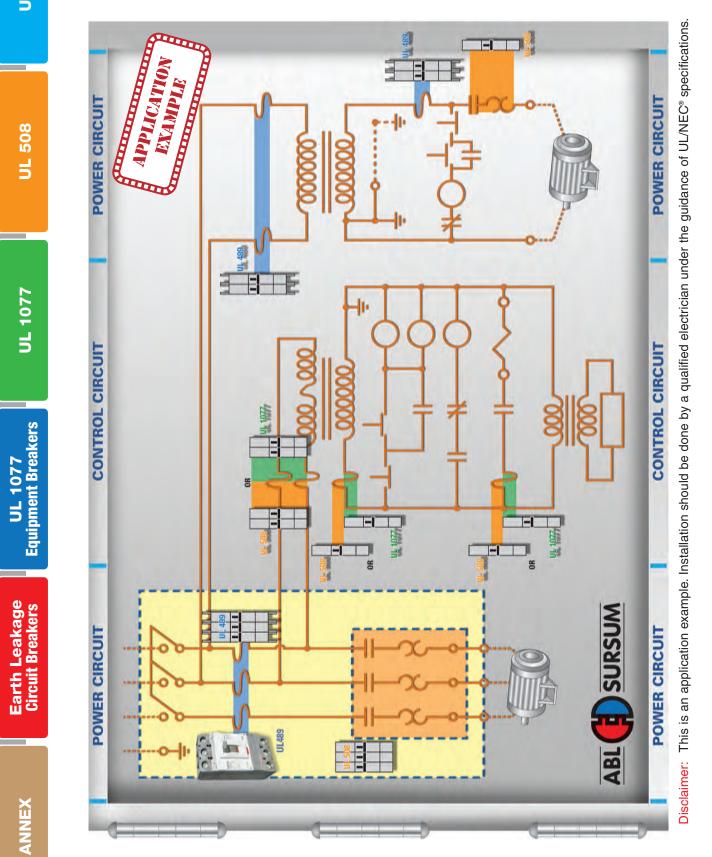
UL 489

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

۲



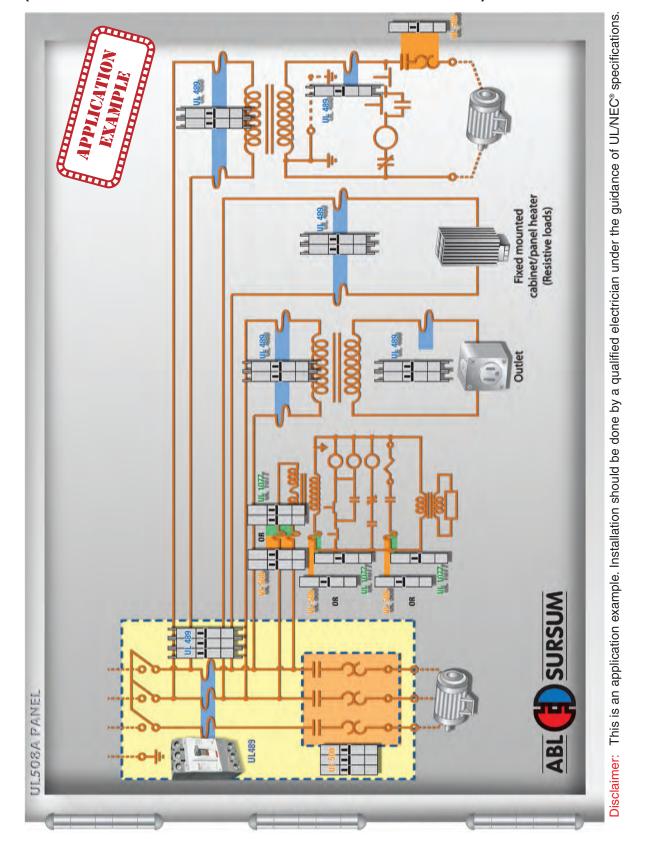
Typical UL508A Panel



Variation of UL508A Panel

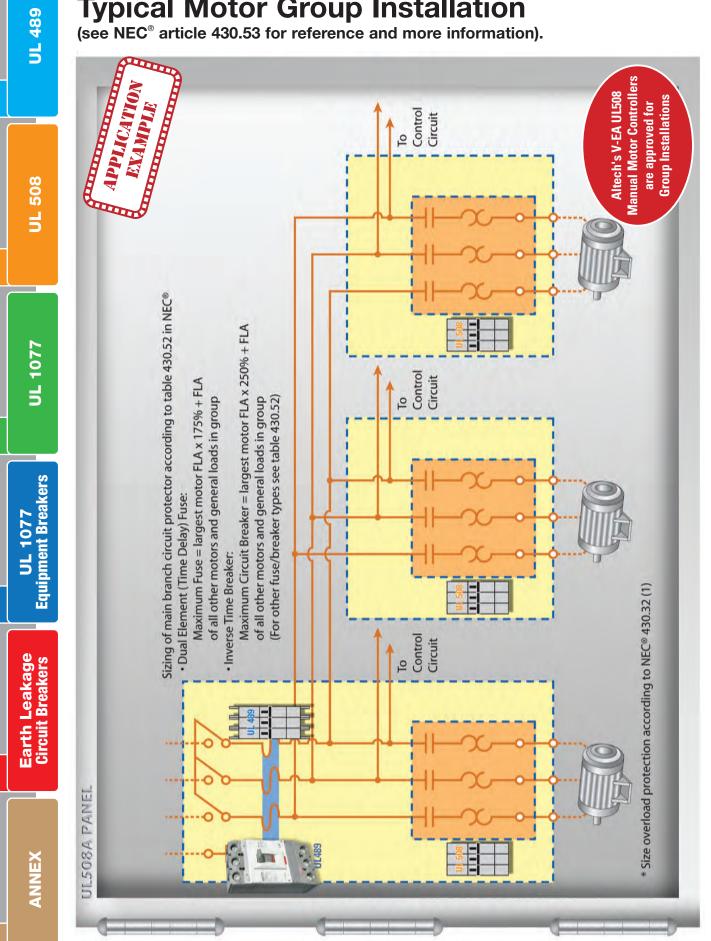
(see NEC[®] article 430.53 for reference and more information).

۲





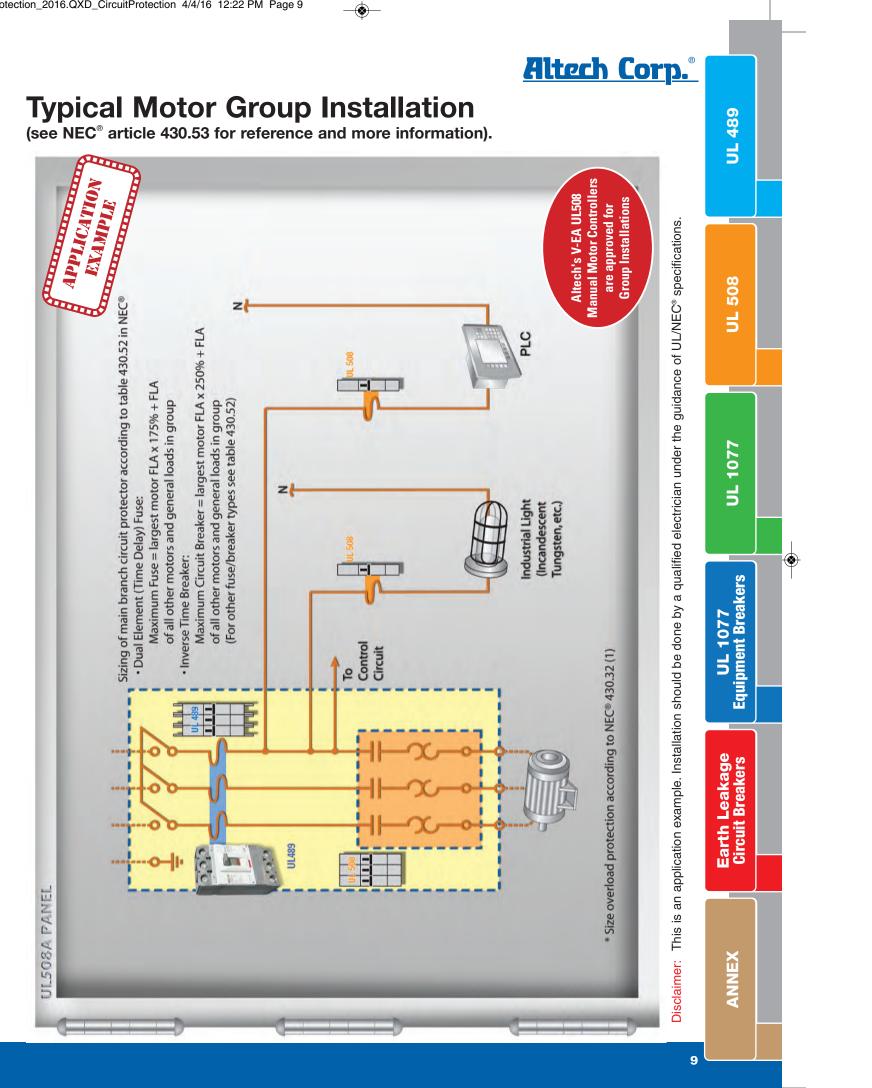






۲

8



UL(AC), DL(DC) Series UL489 Miniature Molded **Case Circuit Breakers**

- Available in AC and DC models
- DIN Rail Mounted

UL 489

- 17.5mm width
- Thermal Magnetic
- 240V, 480Y/277V AC, 50/60Hz
- 125V DC (1 pole); 250V DC (2 pole)
- 10kA Short Circuit
- Interrupting Capacity
- HACR Type 40°C
- Line/Load reversible



| 0.3 - 63A/ 240V AC, 0.3-32A/ 480Y/277V AC* (48V DC / pole pending) |
|--|
| 0.3 - 63A/ 125/ 250V DC |
| 40°C (104°F) |
| -25°C to +55°C (-13°F to 131°F) |
| -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to 158°F) |
| Top: 18-3 AWG; Bottom: 18-2 AWG |
| 2 Nm (17.7 lb.in.) / 2.5Nm (22.2 lb.in) |
| 6,000 switching cycles ON/ OFF |
| 10,000 switching cycles ON/ OFF |
| > 15g according to DIN EN 60069-2-59 during a load with I_1 = 1.05 x I_N |
| 25g @ 11ms |
| IP20 |
| In any plane |
| |

Short Circuit Interrupting Capacity According to UL 489

Type

AC

Short Circuit Interrupting Capacity According to IEC 60947-2, DIN EN 60947-2

| 0.3-32A | 40-63A | Poles | Туре |
|------------------|-------------|-------|------|
| 10kA @ 120, 240, | 10kA @ 120, | 1 | AC |
| 277V | 240V | | |
| 10kA @ 120, 240, | 10kA @ 120 | 2-3 | AC |
| 480Y/277V | 240V | | |
| | | | |

| Poles | Туре | 0.3-32A | 40-63A |
|-------|------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | DC | 10kA @ 125V | 10kA @ 125V |
| 2 | DC | 10kA @ 250V | 10kA @ 250V |
| _ | 20 | 10101 0 2001 | |

۲

| | Poles | Туре | 0.3-32 | 40-63A | |
|----|-------|------|-----------|-----------|--|
|), | 1 | AC | 15kA@240V | 15kA@240V | |
| D | 2-3 | AC | 15kA@415V | 10kA@415V | |
| | | | | | |

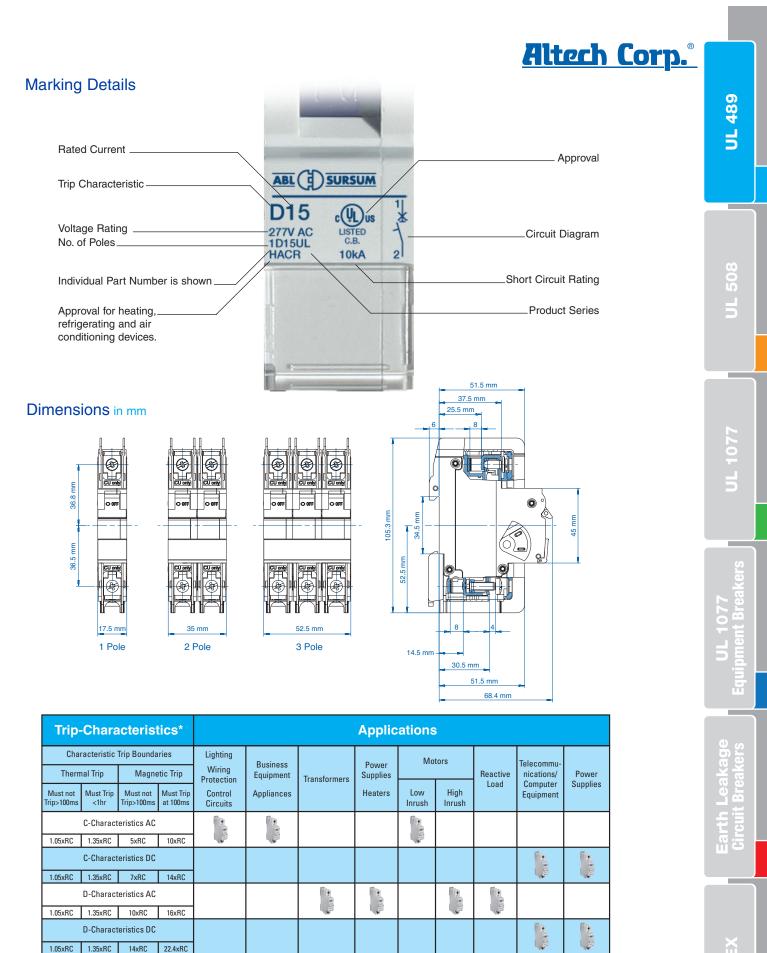
Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

10

2-3



*The value of each characteristic is shown vertically beneath its corresponding heading.



ownloaded from Arrow.com.

Warning! This information should only be used as a selection guide. The use of a Miniature Circuit Breaker in an application with a certain Trip-Characteristic always requires prototype testing! It is the responsibility of the circuit design engineer to select the appropriate Miniature Circuit Breaker for his specific application.

UL - Series C-Trip Characteristic

CULUSTED US CE

E329510

Application Examples:

Rated Voltage

2C03UL 480Y/277V AC 2C05UL 480Y/277V AC

Low inrush motors, resistive loads, wiring protection, receptacles, lighting, and control circuit applications. Relatively short thermal trip delay and medium magnetic trip point.

One Pole

| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
|---------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| 1 | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.3A | 1C03UL | 277V AC |
| The I DO | 0.5A | 1C05UL | 277V AC |
| 121/6 | 1.0A | 1C1UL | 277V AC |
| A REAL PROPERTY | 1.6A | 1C1.6UL | 277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 1C2UL | 277V AC |
| | 3.0A | 1C3UL | 277V AC |
| | 4.0A | 1C4UL | 277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 1C5UL | 277V AC |
| | 6.0A | 1C6UL | 277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 8.0A | 1C8UL | 277V AC |
| Stanuaru Pack; 12 | 10A | 1C10UL | 277V AC |
| Weight: 0.3-32A: | 12A | 1C12UL | 277V AC |
| | 13A | 1C13UL | 277V AC |
| 1.74kg (3.83lb.) | 15A | 1C15UL | 277V AC |
| 40-63A: | 16A | 1C16UL | 277V AC |
| 1.98kg (4.37lb.) | 20A | 1C20UL | 277V AC |
| | 25A | 1C25UL | 277V AC |
| | 30A | 1C30UL | 277V AC |
| | 32A | 1C32UL | 277V AC |
| | 40A | 1C40UL | 240V AC |
| | 50A | 1C50UL | 240V AC |
| | 60A | 1C60UL | 240V AC |
| | 63A | 1C63UL | 240V AC |
| | | | |

Two Pole

Rated

0.3A

0.5A

Current

Type/ Cat. No.

| | (|
|-----------------|---|
| | (|
| | 0 |
| AL CONTRACT | 1 |
| | 1 |
| Sharper B. | 2 |
| | |
| diate as | 3 |
| | 4 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| tandard Pack: 4 | 8 |
| | 1 |
| /eight: | 1 |
| .3-32A: | 1 |
| .74kg (3.83lb.) | 1 |
| 0-63A: | 1 |
| .98kg (4.37lb.) | 2 |
| .90kg (4.37lb.) | |
| | 2 |
| | 3 |
| | З |
| | 2 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| | F |

| Rated | Type/ | Rated |
|---------|----------|--------------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| 0.3A | 3C03UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.5A | 3C05UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.0A | 3C1UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.6A | 3C1.6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 2.0A | 3C2UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 3.0A | 3C3UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 4.0A | 3C4UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 5.0A | 3C5UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 6.0A | 3C6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 8.0A | 3C8UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 10A | 3C10UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 12A | 3C12UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 13A | 3C13UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 15A | 3C15UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 16A | 3C16UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 20A | 3C20UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 25A | 3C25UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 30A | 3C30UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 32A | 3C32UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40A | 3C40UL | 240V AC |
| 50A | 3C50UL | 240V AC |
| 60A | 3C60UL | 240V AC |
| 63A | 3C63UL | 240V AC |

۲

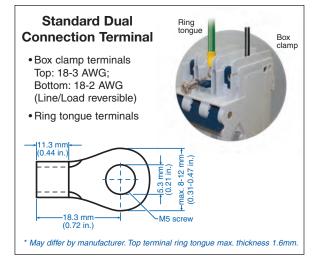
Three Pole

| 31 | , , |
|-------|-----|
| 1 1 | PP |
| The - | |
| | |

| | 0.071 | 200002 | 1001/2/14/10 |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|
| AND IN I | 1.0A | 2C1UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 1.6A | 2C1.6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 2C2UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| ad all a | 3.0A | 2C3UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 4.0A | 2C4UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 2C5UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 6.0A | 2C6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 6 | 8.0A | 2C8UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 2C10UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3-32A: | 12A | 2C12UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.74kg (3.83lb.) | 13A | 2C13UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 15A | 2C15UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40-63A: 1.98kg (4.37lb.) | 16A | 2C16UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.90KY (4.37ID.) | 20A | 2C20UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 2C25UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 2C30UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 2C32UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 2C40UL | 240V AC |
| | 50A | 2C50UL | 240V AC |
| | 60A | 2C60UL | 240V AC |
| | 63A | 2C63UL | 240V AC |
| | | | |

Add-on Neutral Pole





Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

12

Altech Corp.®

UL - Series D-Trip Characteristic CUS LISTED C.B. (6

Application Examples:

240V AC

Rated Voltage

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

240V AC

240V AC

240V AC

240V AC

2D15UL 480Y/277V AC

2D03UL 480Y/277V AC

2D05UL 480Y/277V AC

High inrush motors, transformers, power supplies, heaters and reactive loads. Relatively long thermal trip delay and very high magnetic trip point.

One Pole



۲

E329510

| | Rated Current | Type/ Cat. No. | Rated Voltage |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 0.3A | 1D03UL | 277V AC |
| | 0.5A | 1D05UL | 277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 1D1UL | 277V AC |
| C T T | 1.6A | 1D1.6UL | 277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 1D2UL | 277V AC |
| | 3.0A | 1D3UL | 277V AC |
| | 4.0A | 1D4UL | 277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 1D5UL | 277V AC |
| | 6.0A | 1D6UL | 277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 8.0A | 1D8UL | 277V AC |
| | 10A | 1D10UL | 277V AC |
| Weight: | 12A | 1D12UL | 277V AC |
| 0.3-32A: | 13A | 1D13UL | 277V AC |
| 1.74kg (3.83lb.) | 15A | 1D15UL | 277V AC |
| 40-63A: | 16A | 1D16UL | 277V AC |
| 1.98kg (4.37lb.) | 20A | 1D20UL | 277V AC |
| | 25A | 1D25UL | 277V AC |
| | 30A | 1D30UL | 277V AC |
| | 32A | 1D32UL | 277V AC |
| | 40A | 1D40UL | 240V AC |
| | 50A | 1D50UL | 240V AC |
| | 60A | 1D60UL | 240V AC |

1D63UL

Type/ Cat. No

2D1UL

2D1.6UL

2D2UL

2D3UL

2D4UL

2D5UL

2D6UL

2D8UL

2D10UL

2D12UL

2D13UL

2D16UL

2D20UL

2D25UL

2D30UL

2D32UL

2D40UL

2D50UL

2D60UL

2D63UL

63A

Two Pole

Rated Current 0.3A

0.5A

1.0A

1.6A

2.0A

3.0A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A

40A

50A

60A

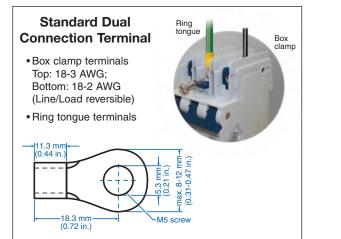
63A

| | Rated | iype/ | Rated |
|------------------|---------|----------|--------------|
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.3A | 3D03UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 0.5A | 3D05UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| the and the | 1.0A | 3D1UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| Call Bars | 1.6A | 3D1.6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 3D2UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 3.0A | 3D3UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 4.0A | 3D4UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 3D5UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 6.0A | 3D6UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 4 | 8.0A | 3D8UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 10A | 3D10UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 12A | 3D12UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3-32A: | 13A | 3D13UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.74kg (3.83lb.) | 15A | 3D15UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40-63A: | 16A | 3D16UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.98kg (4.37lb.) | 20A | 3D20UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 3D25UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 3D30UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 3D32UL | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 3D40UL | 240V AC |
| | 50A | 3D50UL | 240V AC |
| | 60A | 3D60UL | 240V AC |
| | 63A | 3D63UL | 240V AC |

Three Pole

Add-on Neutral Pole

| Rated | Type/ | Rated |
|-------------|----------|-------------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| 0.3-32A | N32UL | 480/277V AC |
| 40-63A | N63UL | 240V AC |
| Standard I | Pack: 6 | |
| Weight: | | |
| 0.99kg (2.1 | 8 lb.) | |
| | | |
| | | |



May differ by manufacturer. Top terminal ring tongue max. thickness 1.6mm.

277V AC 277V AC 277V AC 277V AC 277V AC 277V AC 277V AC

Standard

Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

-🐼-



13



Standard Pack: 6 Weight: 0.3-32A: - 4

| Altech Corp. [®] • 35 |
|--------------------------------|

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

UL - Series C-Trip (DC) Characteristic CULUS CE LISTED E329510

Application Examples:

Telecommunication equipment, computer equipment, uninterruptable power supplies.

Standard Dual

Connection Terminal · Box clamp terminals Top: 18-3 AWG; Bottom: 18-2 AWG (Line/Load reversible) • Ring tongue terminals

→11.3 mm (0.44 in.)

-18.3 mn (0.72 in.)

One Pole

| | | • | | |
|-------------------|------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| 1 | | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| Miles. | | 0.3A | 1C03DL | 125V DC |
| Res | | 0.5A | 1C05DL | 125V DC |
| 82. | | 1.0A | 1C1DL | 125V DC |
| 11 | Daw | 1.6A | 1C1.6DL | 125V DC |
| e | 10 20 20 | 2.0A | 1C2DL | 125V DC |
| 5 | 1 | 3.0A | 1C3DL | 125V DC |
| | 1 | 4.0A | 1C4DL | 125V DC |
| | | 5.0A | 1C5DL | 125V DC |
| | | 6.0A | 1C6DL | 125V DC |
| Standard Pack: 12 | | 8.0A | 1C8DL | 125V DC |
| Standar | d Pack: 12 | 10A | 1C10DL | 125V DC |
| Weight: | | 12A | 1C12DL | 125V DC |
| 0.3-32A | | 13A | 1C13DL | 125V DC |
| 1.86kg (| 4.1lb.) | 15A | 1C15DL | 125V DC |
| 40-63A: | | 16A | 1C16DL | 125V DC |
| 2.10kg (| 4.6lb.) | 20A | 1C20DL | 125V DC |
| - | | 25A | 1C25DL | 125V DC |
| Н | | 30A | 1C30DL | 125V DC |
| ų | +) | 32A | 1C32DL | 125V DC |
| +ĵ | \. | 40A | 1C40DL | 125V DC |
| \. | | 50A | 1C50DL | 125V DC |
| | _ | 60A | 1C60DL | 125V DC |
| -\ | Å | 63A | 1C63DL | 125V DC |
| | Ϋ́ | | | |

Warning!

(+)

C16

 \bigcirc

Correct polarity must be observed when connecting the DC circuit breakers.

(+

 \bigcirc

 $(\mathbf{+})$

| | Two Po | le | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.3A | 2C03DL | 250V DC |
| | 0.5A | 2C05DL | 250V DC |
| | 1.0A | 2C1DL | 250V DC |
| and a second | 1.6A | 2C1.6DL | 250V DC |
| ALL IN | 2.0A | 2C2DL | 250V DC |
| 1.84 | 3.0A | 2C3DL | 250V DC |
| | 4.0A | 2C4DL | 250V DC |
| | 5.0A | 2C5DL | 250V DC |
| all de . | 6.0A | 2C6DL | 250V DC |
| Standard Pack: 6 | 8.0A | 2C8DL | 250V DC |
| •••••••••• | 10A | 2C10DL | 250V DC |
| Weight: | 12A | 2C12DL | 250V DC |
| 0.3-32A: | 13A | 2C13DL | 250V DC |
| 1.86kg (4.1lb.) | 15A | 2C15DL | 250V DC |
| 40-63A: | 16A | 2C16DL | 250V DC |
| 2.10kg (4.6lb.) | 20A | 2C20DL | 250V DC |
| | 25A | 2C25DL | 250V DC |
| | 30A | 2C30DL | 250V DC |
| | 32A | 2C32DL | 250V DC |
| | 40A | 2C40DL | 250V DC |
| F-1 F-1 | 50A | 2C50DL | 250V DC |
| | 60A | 2C60DL | 250V DC |
| $-\phi +\phi -\phi +\phi$ | 63A | 2C63DL | 250V DC |
| | | | |

Ring tongue

M5 screw

* May differ by manufacturer. Top terminal ring tongue max. thickness 1.6mm.

Box clamp

۲

UL 489



Downloaded from Arrow.com.



UL - Series D-Trip (DC) Characteristic с. с. цатер с.в. С.

Application Examples:

Rated

Telecommunication equipment, computer equipment, uninterruptable power supplies.

One Pole Rated Type/ Standard Pack Weight: 0.3-32A: 1.86kg (4.1lb.) 40-63A: 2.10kg (4.6lb.)

ή

۲

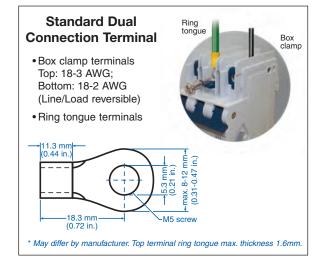
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage | |
|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| | 0.3A | 1D03DL | 125V DC | a linte |
| | 0.5A | 1D05DL | 125V DC | |
| 1 | 1.0A | 1D1DL | 125V DC | The T |
| | 1.6A | 1D1.6DL | 125V DC | 147 |
| | 2.0A | 1D2DL | 125V DC | A. |
| | 3.0A | 1D3DL | 125V DC | 1-8 |
| | 4.0A | 1D4DL | 125V DC | 100 |
| | 5.0A | 1D5DL | 125V DC | |
| | 6.0A | 1D6DL | 125V DC | |
| c: 12 | 8.0A | 1D8DL | 125V DC | Standa |
| \. I∠ | 10A | 1D10DL | 125V DC | |
| | 12A | 1D12DL | 125V DC | Weight |
| | 13A | 1D13DL | 125V DC | 0.3-324 |
| | 15A | 1D15DL | 125V DC | 1.86kg |
| | 16A | 1D16DL | 125V DC | 40-63A |
| | 20A | 1D20DL | 125V DC | 2.10kg |
| | 25A | 1D25DL | 125V DC | |
| | 30A | 1D30DL | 125V DC | ſŒŊ |
| | 32A | 1D32DL | 125V DC | _¢_∮ |
| | 40A | 1D40DL | 125V DC | |
| | 50A | 1D50DL | 125V DC | 6-4 |
| | 60A | 1D60DL | 125V DC | |
| | 63A | 1D63DL | 125V DC | -6 +6 |
| | | | | |

| | Two Po | le | |
|-------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.3A | 2D03DL | 250V DC |
| | 0.5A | 2D05DL | 250V DC |
| - | 1.0A | 2D1DL | 250V DC |
| Den | 1.6A | 2D1.6DL | 250V DC |
| 1 | 2.0A | 2D2DL | 250V DC |
| | 3.0A | 2D3DL | 250V DC |
| | 4.0A | 2D4DL | 250V DC |
| | 5.0A | 2D5DL | 250V DC |
| all de . | 6.0A | 2D6DL | 250V DC |
| ard Pack: 6 | 8.0A | 2D8DL | 250V DC |
| | 10A | 2D10DL | 250V DC |
| nt: | 12A | 2D12DL | 250V DC |
| 2A: | 13A | 2D13DL | 250V DC |
| g (4.1lb.) | 15A | 2D15DL | 250V DC |
| A: | 16A | 2D16DL | 250V DC |
| g (4.6lb.) | 20A | 2D20DL | 250V DC |
| | 25A | 2D25DL | 250V DC |
| | 30A | 2D30DL | 250V DC |
| - ¢ - ¢ | 32A | 2D32DL | 250V DC |
| | 40A | 2D40DL | 250V DC |
| 7-7 | 50A | 2D50DL | 250V DC |
| | 60A | 2D60DL | 250V DC |
| -¢ +¢ | 63A | 2D63DL | 250V DC |
| L | | | |

Warning! Correct polarity must be observed when connecting the DC circuit breakers.





Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

-🛞-



(6

UL/DL Series Accessories

H12UL

Single Wire

For mounting instructions please refer to page 43.



UL 489



0







۲



| Stranded Wire Stranded Wire with Ferrule | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| Shunt Trip | | | |
| Type/ Cat No. | Rated Voltage U _N | Max. Operating Current @ U _N | Std Pk |
| FA12UL | 12V AC/DC | 1.3A | 5 |
| FA24UL | 24V AC/DC | 0.6A | 5 |
| FA48UL | 48 - 72V AC/DC | 0.2A | 5 |
| FA110UL | 110 - 240V AC/DC, 277V AC | 0.25A @ 110V 0.5A @ 240V 0.58A @ 277V | 5 |
| Undervoltage | Line Vol | tage V- | Std Pk |
| | | | |
| UA120UL | 120V A0 | <u> </u> | |
| | 120V A0 ae = 0.85 x Vr | <u> </u> | 5 |
| Reset-Hold Voltag | | <u> </u> | |
| Reset-Hold Voltag | ge = 0.85 x V _E | <u> </u> | |
| Reset-Hold Voltage | ge = 0.85 x V _E | <u> </u> | |
| Reset-Hold Voltage Drop-Out Voltage V _E = Rated Voltage | ge = 0.85 x V _E | <u> </u> | |
| Reset-Hold Voltage Drop-Out Voltage V _E = Rated Voltage Neutral Pole | ge = 0.85 x V _E e = 0.35 ~ 0.7 x V _E | C, 60Hz | 5 |
| Reset-Hold Voltage Drop-Out Voltage V _E = Rated Voltage Neutral Pole Type/ Cat No. | ge = 0.85 x V _E = 0.35 ~ 0.7 x V _E Rated Current I _N | C, 60Hz Rated Voltage U _N | 5 Std Pk |
| Reset-Hold Voltage Drop-Out Voltage V _E = Rated Voltage Neutral Pole Type/ Cat No. N32UL N63UL Touch Protec <i>to cover the termi</i> | $ge = 0.85 \times V_E$ $e = 0.35 \sim 0.7 \times V_E$ Rated Current I _N 0.3 - 32A 40 - 63A A A A A A A A A A A | Rated Voltage U _N 480Y/277V AC | 5 Std Pk 6 6 |
| Reset-Hold Voltage Drop-Out Voltage $V_E = Rated Voltage$ Neutral Pole Type/ Cat No. N32UL N63UL Touch Protec to cover the termit the switching devia and shunt trips for | $ge = 0.85 \times V_E$ $e = 0.35 \sim 0.7 \times V_E$ Rated Current I _N 0.3 - 32A 40 - 63A A A A A A A A A A A | Rated Voltage U _N 480Y/277V AC 240V AC | 5 Std Pk 6 6 |

Mounting Screw 34mm to connect the auxiliary contact and shunt

BS.UL

Type/ Cat No.

trip or neutral Pole to the circuit breaker. Lock-out Adapter**

E983419 EASS 10 10 * UL not approved. ** UL and DL series can also be locked in the on and off position by simply using a common lead or meter seal, which gets fed through the hole in the handle and a corresponding hole in the housing.

Std Pk

100

Dimensions NxxUL, FAxxUL

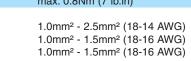
Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com 16

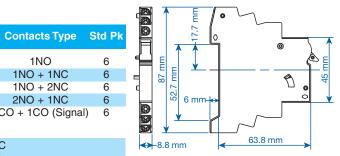
Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch Description Type/ Cat No. H10UL 1 Auxiliary Contact

1NO 6 H11UL 2 Auxiliary Contacts 1NO + 1NC 6 1NO + 2NC 3 Auxiliary Contacts 6 H21UL 3 Auxiliary Contacts 2NO + 1NC HLS11L* 1 Auxiliary/1 Signal Contact 1CO + 1CO (Signal) 6

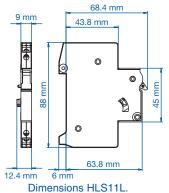
->

10A@240V AC 3A@110V DC **Rated Operating** Currents 1A@220V DC 1mA @ 24V DC Minimum Contact Load Torque max. 0.8Nm (7 lb.in) Wire Range:







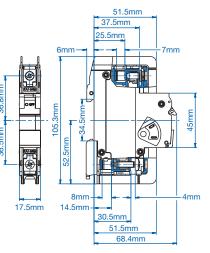


۲

AWG 23~ 067 A 43.6 mm 17.5 mm 6 mn 68.4 mm

21.8 mm

Dimensions UA120UL



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

15.960

1

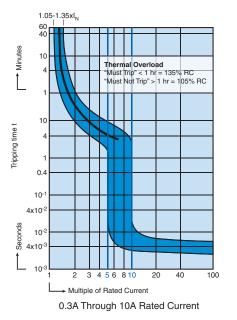
1/4"

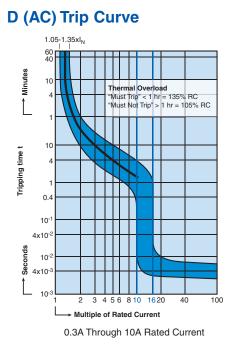
Type/ Cat No. Std Pk

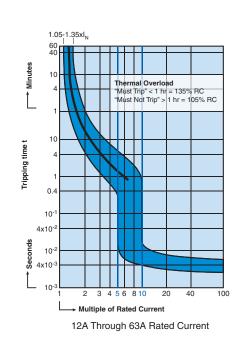


UL Series (AC) Trip Curves

C (AC) Trip Curve

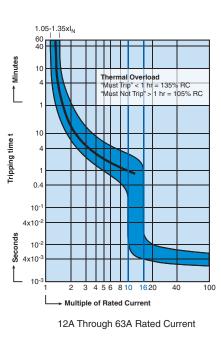






"C" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.

 Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 5 times rated current.
 Trip in under 100ms at 10 times rated current.



"D" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.
1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 10 times rated current.
2. Trip in under 100ms at 16 times rated current.

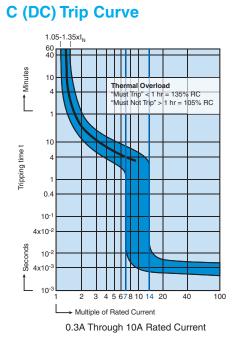


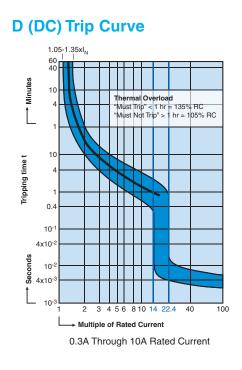
ANNEX

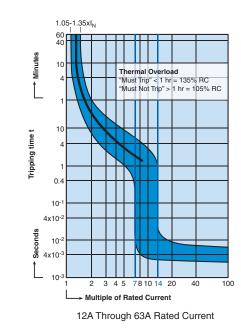
17

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

UL Series (DC) Trip Curves

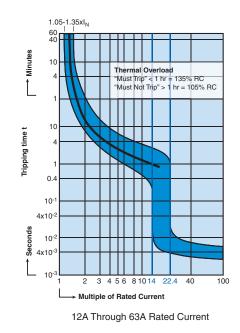






"C" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.

 Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 7 times rated current.
 Trip in under 100ms at 14 times rated current.



"D" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.

 Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 14 times rated current.
 Trip in under 100ms at 22.4 times rated current.

۲

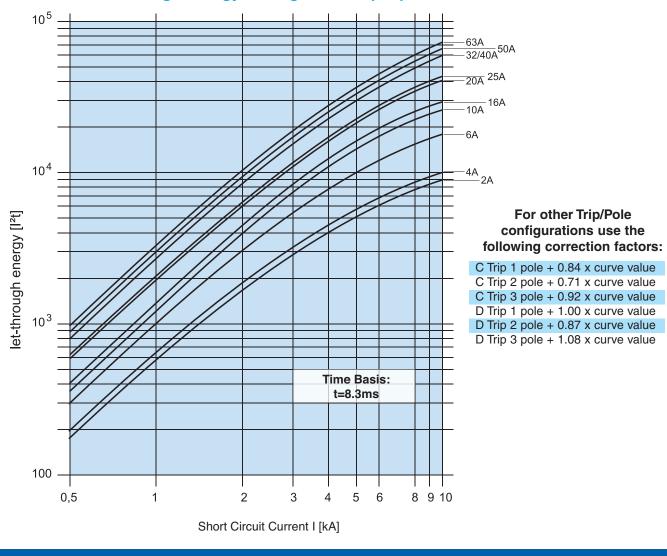
-

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

UL/ DL Series Internal Resistance

| Rated Current | Trip Characteristic | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------|--|
| (A) | C | D | |
| (***) | (Ohm) | (Ohm) | |
| | | | |
| 0.3 | 16.8620 | 16.8620 | |
| 0.5 | 6.8540 | 6.0009 | |
| 1.0 | 1.7000 | 1.7560 | |
| 1.6 | 0.5870 | 0.5870 | |
| 2.0 | 0.4190 | 0.4190 | |
| 3.0 | 0.2020 | 0.2020 | |
| 4.0 | 0.1090 | 0.1090 | |
| 5.0 | 0.0654 | 0.0654 | |
| 6.0 | 0.0528 | 0.0491 | |
| 8.0 | 0.0278 | 0.0240 | |
| 10 | 0.0216 | 0.0187 | |
| 12 | 0.0084 | 0.0085 | |
| 13 | 0.0084 | 0.0085 | |
| 15/ 16 | 0.0085 | 0.0076 | |
| 20 | 0.0067 | 0.0064 | |
| 25 | 0.0050 | 0.0041 | |
| 30/ 32 | 0.0032 | 0.0027 | |
| 40 | 0.0025 | 0.0022 | |
| 50 | 0.0019 | 0.0018 | |
| 60/ 63 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | |

UL Series Let-through Energy I²t Diagram, D Trip 1 pole



Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

UL 489

h Leakago uit Breakers

ЩΞ

Î

19

Downloaded from Arrow.com.



Miniature Molded Case Circuit Breakers

UL489 Listed Circuit Breakers

UL 489

- Available in AC and DC models
- DIN Rail Mounted
- 17.5mm width
- Thermal Magnetic
- 240V, 480Y/277V AC, 50/60Hz
- 125VDC (1 pole); 250VDC (2 pole)
- 10kA Short Circuit Interrupting Capacity
- Positive Trip indicator
 (Green off/tripped, Red on)
- HACR Type 40°C

۲

• Line/Load reversible

n) 6.5mm (0.26 in.) c c c c LISTED E305318

-

| | AC Version Current/ Voltage Rating | 0.2-63A/240VAC, 0.2-32A/480Y/277VAC* |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | DC Version Current/ Voltage Rating | 0.2-63A/125/250VDC |
| | Calibration Temperature | 40°C (104°F) |
| | Operating Temperature | -25° to 60°C (-13° to 140°F) |
| | Storage Temperature | -25° to 75°C (-13° to 167°F) |
| | Terminal Size Acceptability | 14-3 AWG: 17.5 lb-in. (2.0 Nm) |
| | and Torque | 18-16 AWG: 25 lb-in. (2.8 Nm) |
| | Terminal Protection Degree | IP20 at front |
| | Electrical Life | 6,000 cycles on/off |
| | Mechanical Life | 10,000 cycles on/off |
| | Wire Connection | copper wire only 60/75°C |
| | Vibration Resistance | 3g (18-50Hz) |
| | Mounting Orientation | In any plane |
| | | |

*One device dual voltage ratings.

AC - SHORT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTING RATING

| No. Poles | Туре | 0.2-32A | 33-63A |
|--------------|------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | AC | 10kA@120, 240, 277V | 10kA@120, 240V |
| 2-4 | AC | 10kA@120, 240V, 480Y/277V | 10kA@120, 240V |

DC - SHORT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTING RATING

44mm (1.73 in.)

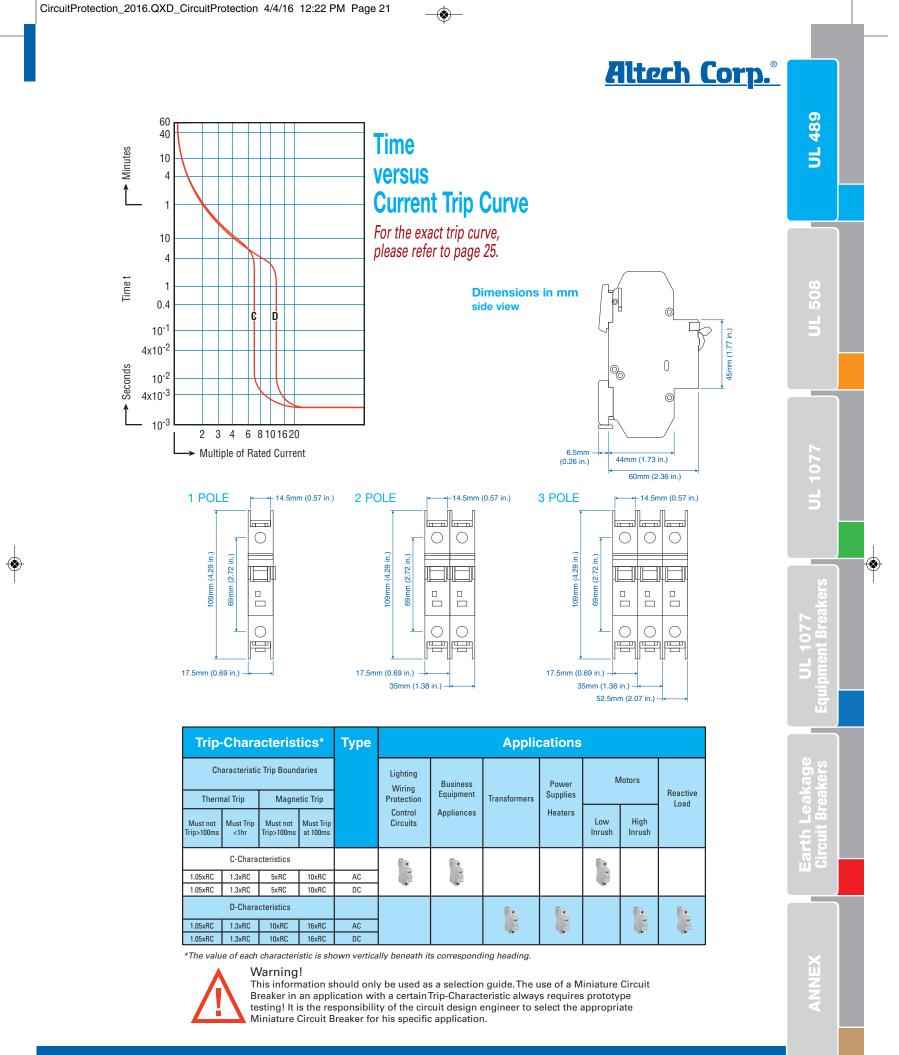
60mm (2.36 in.)

45mm

| No. Poles | Туре | 0.2-32A | 33-63A |
|--------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | DC | 10kA@125V | 10kA@125V |
| 2 | DC | 10kA@250V | 10kA@250V |

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.



Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

-🛞-

21

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

()

Rated Current

0.2A

0.5A

1.0A

1.6A

2.0A

3.0A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

US

One Pole

UL 489

Application Examples: Low inrush motors, resistive loads, wiring Characteristics control circuit applications. Relatively short thermal trip delay and medium magnetic trip point.

Type/ Cat. No.

1CU02L

1CU05L

1CU1L

1CU2L

1CU3L

1CU4L

1CU5L

1CU6L

1CU8L

1CU10L

1CU12L

1CU13L

1CU15L

1CU16L

Two Pole

1CU1.6L

LISTED E305318

AC C-Trip

(U



| l'ini |
|------------|
| The |
| |
| Three Pole |

| IGA | ICUIGL | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| 20A | 1CU20L | | |
| 25A | 1CU25L | | |
| 30A | 1CU30L | | |
| 32A | 1CU32L | | |
| 40A | 1CU40L | | |
| 50A | 1CU50L | | |
| 60A | 1CU60L | | |
| 63A | 1CU63L | | |
| Standard Pack: 12 | | | |
| Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb. |) | | |
| | | | |
| Rated | Type/ | | |
| Current | Cat. No. | | |
| 0.2A | 3CU02L | | |
| 0.5A | 3CU05L | | |
| 1.0A | 3CU1L | | |
| 1.6A | 3CU1.6L | | |
| 2.0A | 3CU2L | | |
| 3.0A | 3CU3L | | |
| 4.0A | 3CU4L | | |
| 5.0A | 3CU5L | | |
| 6.0A | 3CU6L | | |
| 8.0A | 3CU8L | | |
| 10A | 3CU10L | | |
| 12A | 3CU12L | | |
| 13A | 3CU13L | | |
| 15A | 3CU15L | | |
| 16A | 3CU16L | | |
| 20A | 3CU20L | | |
| 25A | 3CU25L | | |
| 30A | 3CU30L | | |
| 32A | 3CU32L | | |
| 40A | 3CU40L | | |
| | | | |

Standard Pack: 4 Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)

50A 60A

63A

For ring tongue terminal version, replace "U" with "R" in part number. For example **1CR20L** instead of *1CU20L*.

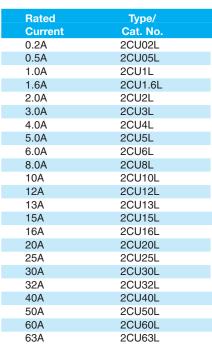
3CU50L

3CU60L

3CU63L

22 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲



Standard Pack: 6 Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)



Type/ Cat. No

1DU02L

1DU05L

Type/ Cat. No

3DU1L

3DU2L

3DU3L

3DU4L

3DU5L

3DU6L

3DU8L



IS

()

Rated Current 0.2A

0.5A

Application Examples: High inrush motors, transformers, power supplies, heaters and reactive loads. Relatively long thermal trip delay and very high magnetic trip point.



LISTED E305318



| 0.071 | IDOUDE |
|-------|---------|
| 1.0A | 1DU1L |
| 1.6A | 1DU1.6L |
| 2.0A | 1DU2L |
| 3.0A | 1DU3L |
| 4.0A | 1DU4L |
| 5.0A | 1DU5L |
| 6.0A | 1DU6L |
| 8.0A | 1DU8L |
| 10A | 1DU10L |
| 12A | 1DU12L |
| 13A | 1DU13L |
| 15A | 1DU15L |
| 16A | 1DU16L |
| 20A | 1DU20L |
| 25A | 1DU25L |
| 30A | 1DU30L |
| 32A | 1DU32L |
| 40A | 1DU40L |
| 50A | 1DU50L |
| 60A | 1DU60L |
| 63A | 1DU63L |

Standard Pack: 12

Rated Current 0.2A

0.5A

1.0A

2.0A

3.0A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

32A

50A

63A

Standard Pack: 4 Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)

40A

60A

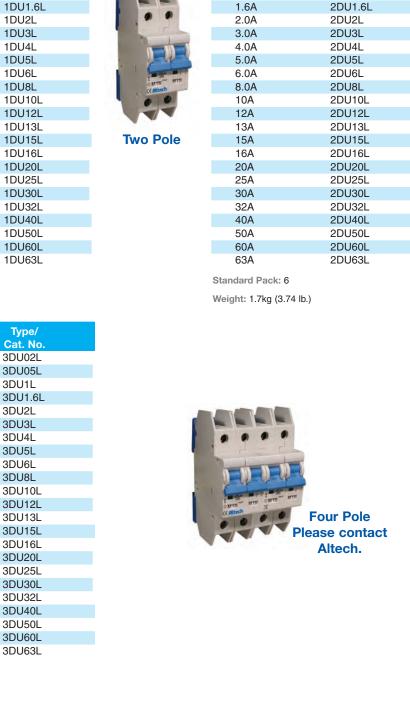
30A

1.6A

Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)

.

Three Pole



Rated Curren

0.2A

0.5A

1.0A

For ring tongue terminal version, replace "U" with "R" in part number. For example 1CR20L instead of 1CU20L.

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

۲

Altech Corp.®

Type/ Cat. No.

2DU02L

2DU05L

2DU1L

UL 489

Î

(€

Rated Curren

0.2A

0.5A

1.0A

1.6A

2.0A

3.0A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A



DC C- & D-Trip Characteristics Application Examples: Telecommunication equipment, computer equipment, uninterruptable power supplies.

> Type/ Cat. No.

DC1CU02L

DC1CU05L

DC1CU1L

DC1CU2L

DC1CU3L

DC1CU4L

DC1CU5L

DC1CU6L

DC1CU8L

DC1CU10L

DC1CU1.6L

LISTED E305318 C-Trip

ŰĮ



| | IUA | DOTOOTOL |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | 12A | DC1CU12L |
| | 13A | DC1CU13L |
| One Pole | 15A | DC1CU15L |
| | 16A | DC1CU16L |
| | 20A | DC1CU20L |
| | 25A | DC1CU25L |
| | 30A | DC1CU30L |
| | 32A | DC1CU32L |
| | 40A | DC1CU40L |
| | 50A | DC1CU50L |
| | 60A | DC1CU60L |
| | 63A | DC1CU63L |
| | Standard Pack: 12 | |
| | Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.) |) |
| D-Trip | Rated | Type/ |
| | Current | Cat. No. |
| | 0.2A | DC1DU02L |
| | 0.5A | DC1DU05L |
| | 1.0A | DC1DU1L |
| | 1.6A | DC1DU1.6L |
| | 2.0A | DC1DU2L |
| The | 3.0A | DC1DU3L |
| | 4.0A | DC1DU4L |
| | | |

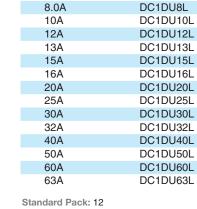
5.0A

6.0A

| | 2 | - | 1 | г | |
|---|----|----|----|---|--|
| | ò | MT | 57 | | |
| | CE | AL | - | | |
| | 0 | | | | |
| - | | 7 | | | |
| | 1 | v | | | |

One Pole

2-0



Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)



Two Pole

Two Pole

| 0.2A | DC2CU02L |
|------|-----------|
| 0.5A | DC2CU05L |
| 1.0A | DC2CU1L |
| 1.6A | DC2CU1.6L |
| 2.0A | DC2CU2L |
| 3.0A | DC2CU3L |
| 4.0A | DC2CU4L |
| 5.0A | DC2CU5L |
| 6.0A | DC2CU6L |
| 8.0A | DC2CU8L |
| 10A | DC2CU10L |
| 12A | DC2CU12L |
| 13A | DC2CU13L |
| 15A | DC2CU15L |
| 16A | DC2CU16L |
| 20A | DC2CU20L |
| 25A | DC2CU25L |
| 30A | DC2CU30L |
| 32A | DC2CU32L |
| 40A | DC2CU40L |
| 50A | DC2CU50L |
| 60A | DC2CU60L |
| 63A | DC2CU63L |
| | |

۲

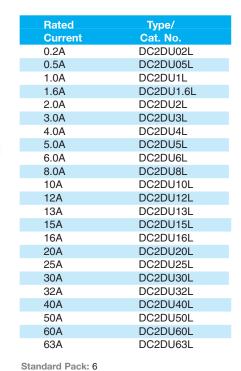
Type/ Cat. No

Standard Pack: 6

Rated Current

Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)

Weight: 1.7kg (3.74 lb.)



For ring tongue terminal version, replace "U" with "R" in part number. For example **1CR20L** instead of *1CU20L*.

DC1DU5L

DC1DU6L

24 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

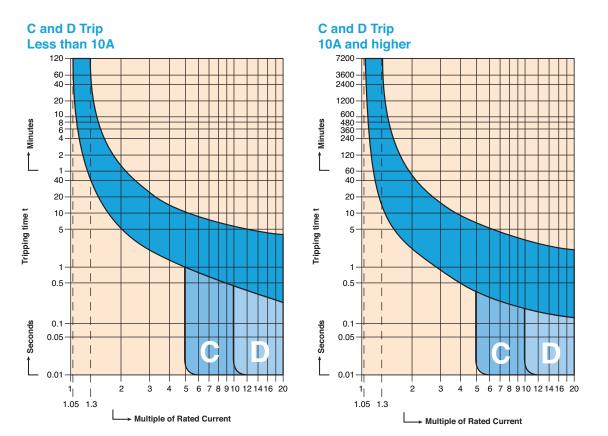
&-



UL 489

<u>6</u> 11 12 |

L-Series Trip Curves



Temperature and Power Loss Specifications

| Rated current In (A) | Effective rated current allowing for ambient temperature I cor (A) | | | | | | | | | Internal impedance Ζ (m Ω) | Power Loss B, C, D, K P (W) |
|----------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | -20 | -10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | char. B, C, D, K | 1 (VV) |
| 0.2 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.2 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 45100.0 | 1.80 |
| 0.5 | 0.61 | 0.59 | 0.57 | 0.55 | 0.53 | 0.5 | 0.47 | 0.44 | 0.42 | 8000.0 | 2.00 |
| 1 | 1.21 | 1.18 | 1.14 | 1.1 | 1.05 | 1.0 | 0.93 | 0.88 | 0.83 | 2000.0 | 2.00 |
| 2 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.28 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.86 | 1.76 | 1.67 | 490.0 | 1.96 |
| 3 | 3.63 | 3.54 | 3.42 | 3.3 | 3.15 | 3.0 | 2.79 | 2.64 | 2.5 | 230.0 | 2.07 |
| 4 | 4.84 | 4.72 | 4.56 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.72 | 3.52 | 3.33 | 150.0 | 2.40 |
| 5 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 95.0 | 2.38 |
| 6 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 69.0 | 2.48 |
| 7 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 52.0 | 2.55 |
| 8 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 35.0 | 2.24 |
| 10 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 23.5 | 2.35 |
| 12 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 13.2 | 12.6 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.6 | 10.0 | 18.7 | 2.69 |
| 13 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 14.8 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 13.0 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 14.3 | 2.42 |
| 14 | 16.9 | 16.5 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 12.4 | 2.43 |
| 15 | 18.2 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 15.8 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 13.2 | 12.5 | 10.1 | 2.27 |
| 16 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 18.2 | 17.6 | 16.8 | 16.0 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 13.3 | 7.5 | 1.92 |
| 20 | 24.2 | 23.6 | 22.8 | 22.0 | 21.0 | 20.0 | 18.6 | 17.6 | 16.7 | 6.3 | 2.52 |
| 25 | 30.3 | 29.5 | 28.5 | 27.5 | 26.3 | 25.0 | 23.3 | 22.0 | 20.8 | 4.6 | 2.88 |
| 30 | 36.3 | 35.4 | 34.2 | 33.0 | 31.5 | 30.0 | 27.9 | 26.5 | 25.0 | 3.6 | 3.24 |
| 32 | 38.7 | 37.8 | 36.5 | 35.2 | 33.6 | 32.0 | 29.8 | 28.2 | 26.7 | 3.6 | 3.69 |
| 35 | 42.3 | 41.3 | 39.9 | 38.5 | 36.8 | 35.0 | 32.6 | 30.8 | 29.2 | 3.6 | 4.41 |
| 40 | 48.4 | 47.2 | 45.6 | 44.0 | 42.0 | 40.0 | 37.2 | 35.2 | 33.3 | 3.0 | 4.80 |
| 50 | 60.5 | 59.0 | 57.0 | 55.0 | 52.5 | 50.0 | 46.5 | 44.1 | 41.7 | 2.4 | 6.00 |
| 60 | 72.6 | 70.9 | 68.4 | 66.0 | 63.0 | 60.0 | 55.9 | 52.9 | 50.1 | 1.8 | 6.48 |

-🛞-

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Accessories

UL 489

L-Series Circuit Breakers

LISTED E305318 Accessories can be factory or field mounted on L-Series miniature molded case circuit breakers for enhanced control and monitoring capabilities. Field mounting kits include all necessary parts and instructions. Accessories can be gang mounted on a single controller (the Auxiliary Switch in the outside position). The mounting arrangement links the internal latch-pins for the tripping mechanisms, ensuring simultaneous trips. Handles are linked to simplify manual resetting.



.17 5 mm

17.5 mr

Shunt Trip

Undervoltage Trip

Neutral Pole (63A/240VAC; 32A/480Y/277VAC)

| Description | Type/ | Cable | Cable | Torque | Torque |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|
| | Cat. No. | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| Neutral | ALTN2L | 25mm ² | 2.5mm ² | 2Nm | 1.5Nm |
| | | 3 AWG | 12 AWG | 17.5 lb-in | 12 lb-in |
| Standard Pack: 10 |) | | | | |

Weight: 1.2kg (2.64 lb.)

Shunt Trip and Undervoltage Trip

| Description | Shunt Trip Type/Cat. No. | Operational Voltage | Rated Coil Current | Undervoltage Trip* Type/Cat. No. |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| AC Coil: | | | | |
| 12V AC | FA12ACL | 8.4 - 13.2V | 6A | UV12ACL |
| 24V AC | FA24ACL | 16.8 - 26.4V | 2.8A | UV24ACL |
| 48V AC | FA48ACL | 33.6 - 52.8V | 0.8A | UV48ACL |
| 60V AC | FA60ACL | 42 - 66V | ~0.7A | UV60ACL |
| 110V AC | FA110ACL | 77 - 121V | 0.5A | UV110ACL |
| 120V AC | FA120ACL | 84 - 132V | ~0.5A | UV120ACL |
| 230V AC | FA230ACL | 161 - 253V | 0.6A | UV230ACL |
| 277V AC | FA277ACL | 194 - 305V | ~0.5A | UV277ACL |
| 400V AC | FA400ACL | 280 - 440V | 0.5A | UV400ACL |
| DC Coil: | | | | |
| 12V DC | FA12DCL | 8.4 - 13.2V | ~6A | UV12DCL |
| 24V DC | FA24DCL | 16.8 - 26.4V | ЗA | UV24DCL |
| 48V DC | FA48DCL | 33.6 - 52.8V | 2A | UV48DCL |
| 110V DC | FA110DCL | 77 - 121V | 0.6A | UV110DCL |
| | | | | |

* Reset-Hold Voltage = 0.85 x V_E; Drop-Out Voltage = 0.2 x V_E

Standard Pack: 10

Weight: 1.1kg (2.43 lb.)

| Terminal Size - min/max | 2.5 mm ² (12 AWG) / 25mm ² (3 AWG) |
|---------------------------|--|
| Terminal Torque - min/max | 1.5 Nm (12 lb. in.) / 2 Nm (17.5 lb. in.) |



۲

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

Accessories

L-Series Circuit Breakers



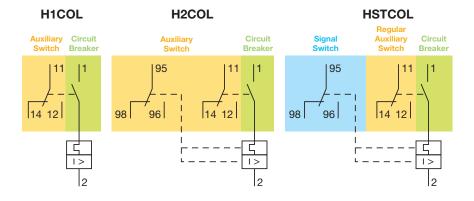


| Auxiliary | |
|-----------|---|
| Contact | (6A/120V AC; 3A/240V AC; 6A/24V DC; 0.5A/125V DC) |

| Description | Type/ Cat. No. | Cable Max | Cable Min | Torque Max | Torque Min |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x CO | H1COL | 0.5 | 0.5 | | 0.000 |
| 2 x CO | H2COL | 2.5mm ² 0.5mm ² 12 AWG 20 AWG | 0.5mm² 20 AWG | 0.5Nm 4 lb-in | 0.33Nm 3 lb-in |
| 1 x CO, 1 Signal & Test Button | HSTCOL | | | | |

Wiring Diagram

Standard Pack: 15 Weight: 0.5kg (1.32 lb.)





Luggage Lock-out Adapter Front Mounting Kit with hardware Description Type/ Cat. No Description Type/ Cat. No Weight Yellow EASS2L FMA1PL 40g (1.41 oz.) 1 Pole 2 Pole FMA2PL 45g (1.59 oz.) 3 Pole **FMA3PL** 50g (1.76 oz.) Standard Pack: 10 Weight: 50g (1.76 oz.) Standard Pack: 1

UL 489

27

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

-🛞-

Altech UL489 Busbar System

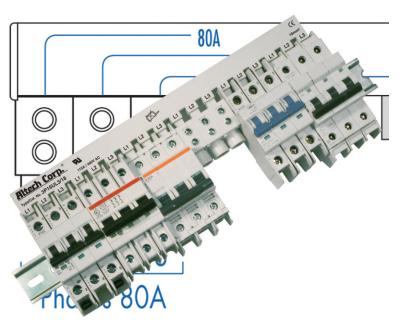
UL489 recognized E305318

UL489 Listed Busbars

The Altech Busbar System is an innovative way to jumper up to 57 poles of Miniature Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

The advantages of this busbar system are:

- 30% Installation time savings
- Panel space savings
- Reduced maintenance
- High electrical ratings



Universal UL489 Busbar fits most UL489 Miniature Circuit Breakers in the market!

Please contact Altech for details and further information.

UL489 Busbar System

- Every pin configuration is possible by combination of existing 6, 12 and 18 pin busbars.
- Power Feeding:
- Power Feed Lug (115A), Direct Power Feed (115A)
- UL listed for Altech's L-Series and ABL's UL-Series of Miniature Circuit Breakers
- UL listed for use with most popular UL489 Miniature Circuit Breakers in the market.

| Technical Specifications | Busbars UL489 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Material of Busbar | Copper |
| Material of Insulation (Housing) | Polyamide |
| Electrical Ratings | 115A/600V AC/DC |
| Short Circuit Withstand Rating | 10kA |
| Applying Standards | UL489, VDE0660 Part 100, |
| | IEC60749, DIN EN60947-1 |

ANNEX

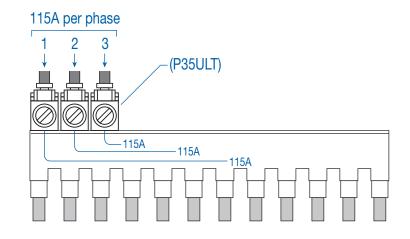
Altech UL489 Busbar System

Power Feed Methods

End Feed Method

P35ULT

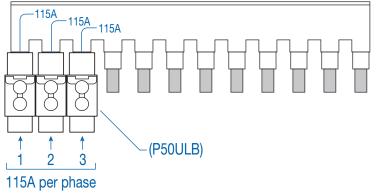
With the **P35ULT** Power Feed Lug as a Start/End Feeding Device a maximum input current of **115A per** Phase can be achieved.



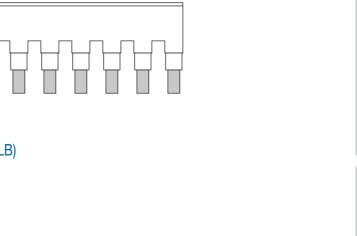
P50ULB

ownloaded from Arrow.com.

With the P50ULB Modular Direct Power Feed as a Start/End Feeding Device a maximum input current of 115A per Phase can be achieved.



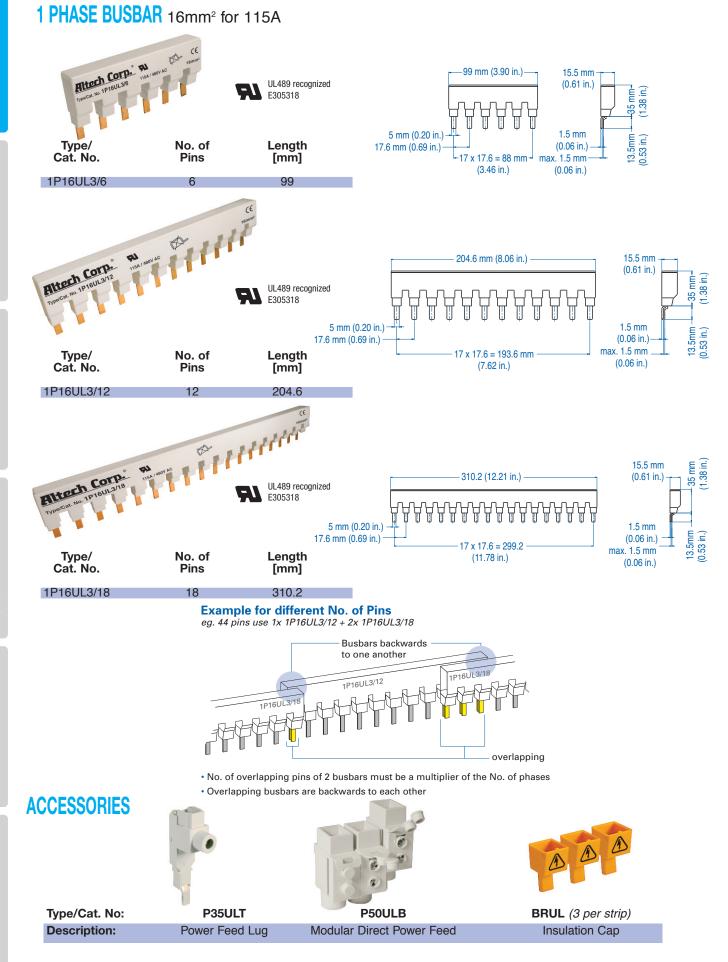
* For complete specifications and description of Feeding Devices see page 33.



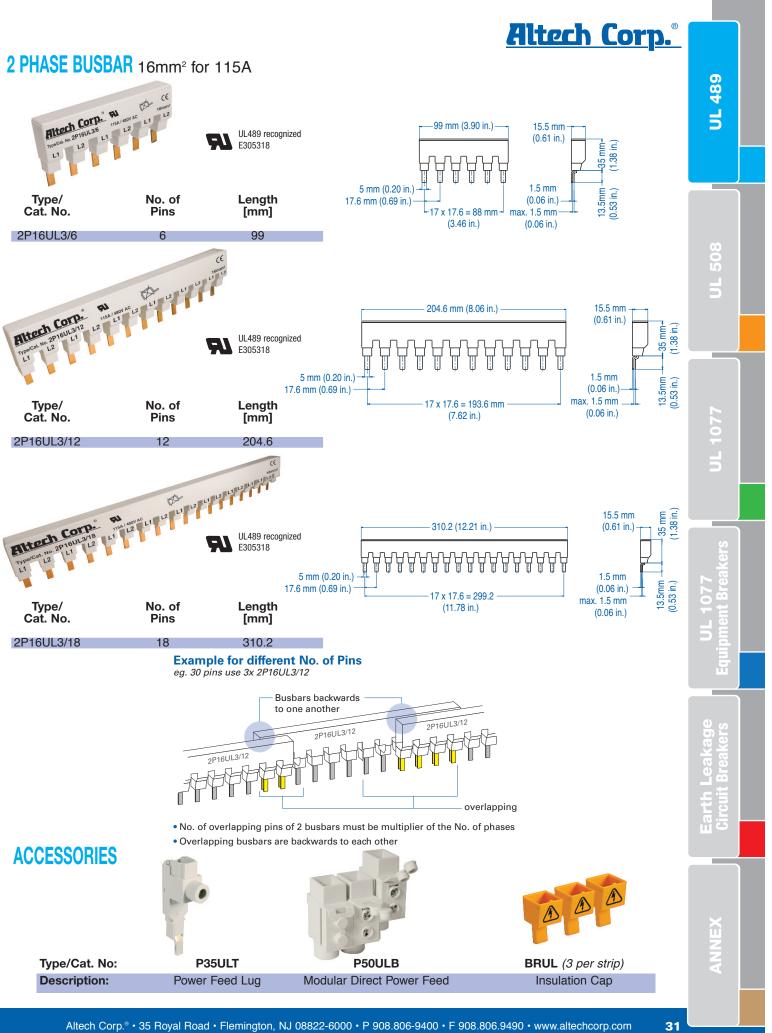
Altech Corp.®

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

UL 489

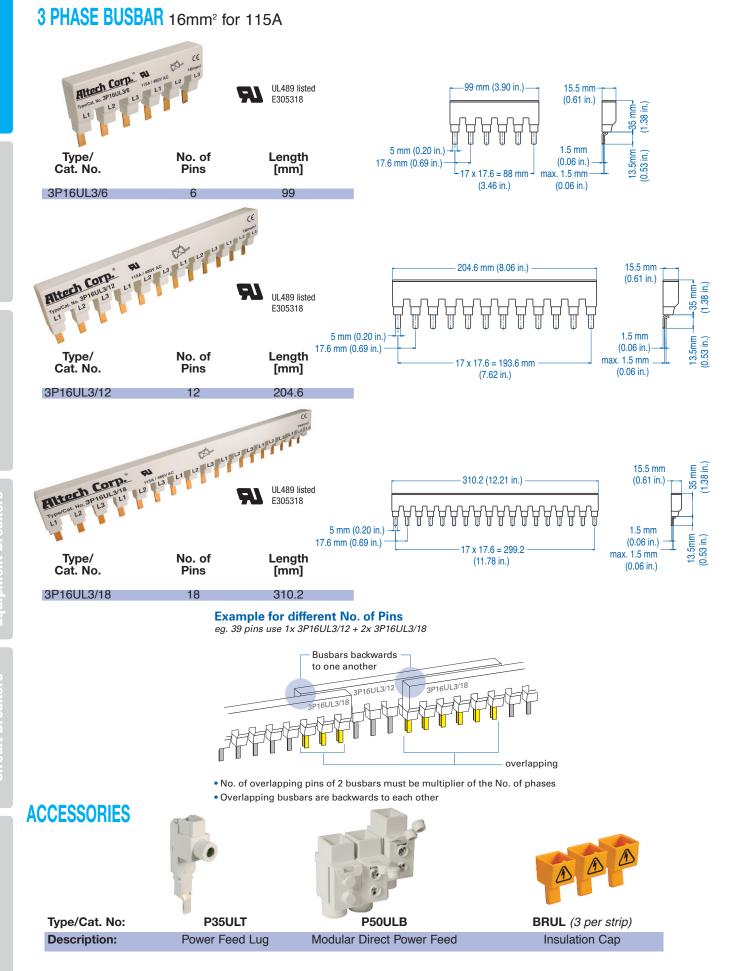


30 Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

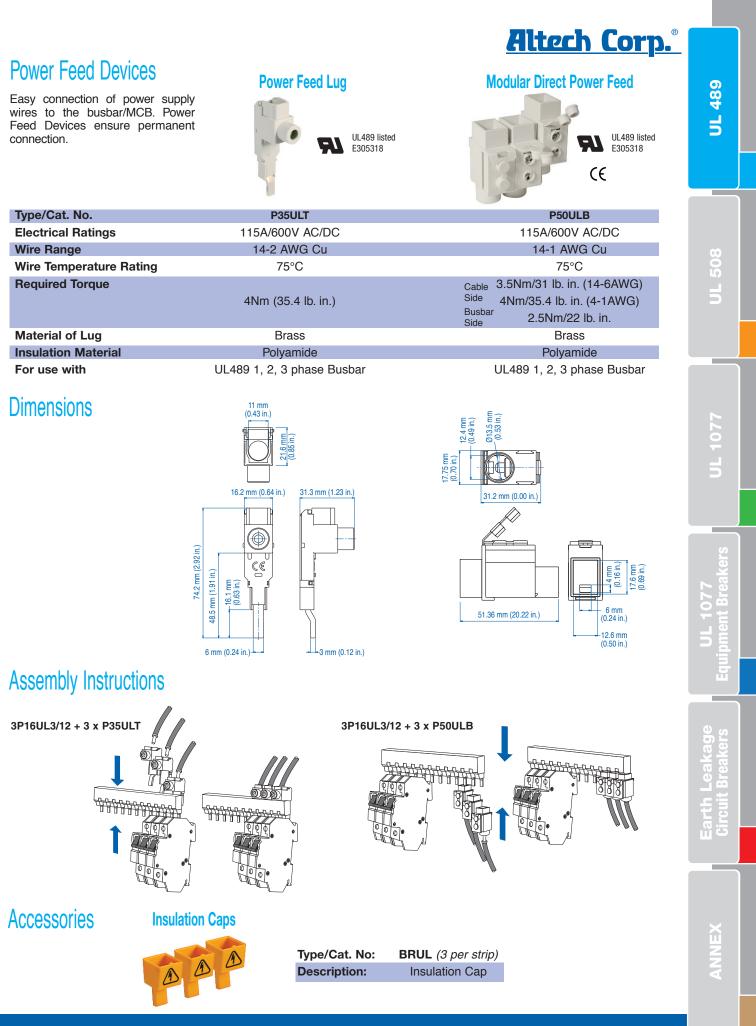


Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

ded from Arrow.com.



32 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com



nloaded from Arrow.com.

Altech UL489 Busbar Systems

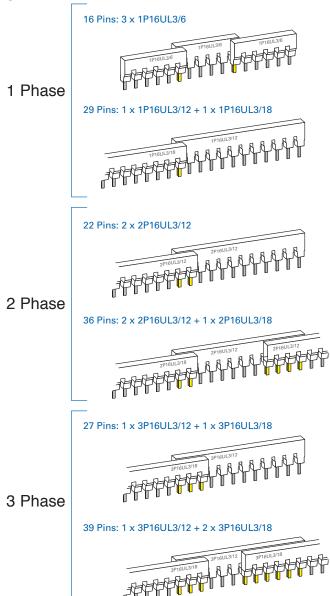
Configuration and Assembly of UL489 Busbars

UL489 Busbars are available in 3 different Pin Configurations per Phase, (6, 12 and 18 Pins).

The UL489 busbar cannot be cut, since the creepage and clearance distance requirements from UL are too stringent. Therefore, to obtain the desired No. of Pins, Busbar-Pins can be overlapped as explained below:

- 1) Busbars are overlapped backwards to each other. Both Pins of each Busbar fit together in the terminals of the Miniature Circuit Breaker.
- 2 The Number of overlapping Pins of 2 Busbar must be a multiplier of the Number of Phases to keep existing Phase sequence. (Can be overlapped by more than the number of phases).
- 3) Any available combination of the 3 different Pin configurations is possible.
- 4) In most cases there is more than 1 combination possible.
- 5) For more possible configurations see Busbar Selection Table on page 21.

Configuration Examples*



*For Questions, other configurations and detailed information please contact Altech Corp.

UL 489

Busbar Selection Table

| No. Pin | | | o. of ins |
|------------|---|-----|--------------|
| 1 PI | hase System | 27 | 2 |
| 6 | 1x 1P16UL3/6 | | 1: |
| 7 8 | 2x 1P16UL3/6 2x 1P16UL3/6 | | 2: 3: |
| 8 9 | 2x 1P16UL3/6 | 28 | 3. 2: |
| 10 | 2x 1P16UL3/6 | | 1: |
| 11 | 2x 1P16UL3/6 | | 2 |
| 12 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3 |
| 10 | 3x 1P16UL3/6 | 29 | 2: 1: |
| 13 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 3x 1P16UL3/6 | | 3 |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | 30 | 2 |
| 14 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3 |
| | 3x 1P16UL3/6 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | | |
| 15 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 3x 1P16UL3/6 | | 2: 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | 31 | 2 |
| 16 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3 |
| | 3x 1P16UL3/6 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | | |
| 17 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 2 |
| 18 | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 32 | 1: |
| 10 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | 52 | 3 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | | 1 |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | |
| 19 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 2 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | 33 | 1: |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/12 | 33 | 3 |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | |
| 20 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 2 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/12 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | 34 | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 04 | 3 |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1 |
| 21 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | | 2 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/12 | 35 | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 55 | 2 |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| 22 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | 36 | 1 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | | 2 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3: 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/12 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 37 | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 2 |
| 23 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 38 | 1: |
| 24 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 2x 1P16UL3/12 | | 2: 3: |
| 24 | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 39 | 1: |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 2 |
| 05 | 3x 1P16UL3/12 | | 3: |
| 25 | 2x 1P16UL3/12 2x 1P16UL3/18 | 40 | 1: 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | -10 | 2 |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | | 1: |
| | 3x 1P16UL3/12 | _ | 3 |
| 26 | 2x 1P16UL3/18 | 41 | 1: |
| | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 2x 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 | 42 | 3: 1: |
| | 2x 1P16UL3/0 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/12 | 42 | 3 |

3x 1P16UL3/12

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

| of Is | Necessary Busbars |
|----------|--|
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | : 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 3x | : 1P16UL3/12 |
| 2x | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 3x | : 1P16UL3/12 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 |
| 2. | + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 |
| | : 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 |
| | + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| 3x | : 1P16UL3/12 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 |
| | + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | : 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 |
| IX | 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 |
| 2. | + 1x 1P16UL3/18 : 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/6 + 1x 1P16UL3/12 |
| | + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 2x | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/18 : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| 3x | 1P16UL3/18 |
| 1x | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/6 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 1x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 : 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/18 : 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 |
| | : 1P16UL3/18 |
| 57 | |

Necessary

| | | <u>At</u> | <u>tech Corp.</u> |
|------------|---|---------------|--|
| No. Pin | | No. o Pins | |
| 43 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 38 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 3x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 44 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/18 | | 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 45 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 40 | 3x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 46 | 1x 1P16UL3/12 + 2x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 42 | 3x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 47 | 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 44 | 3x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 48 49 | 3x 1P16UL3/18 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 46 | 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 3x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 50 | 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 48 | 3x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 51 | 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 50 | 3x 2P16UL3/18 |
| 52 | 3x 1P16UL3/18 | 2 DI | ase System |
| 2 PI | hase System | 9 | 2x 3P16UL3/6 |
| 6 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 | 12 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 |
| 8 | 2x 2P16UL3/6 | | 3x 3P16UL3/6 |
| 10 | 2x 2P16UL3/6 | 15 | 1x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/12 |
| 12 | 3x 2P16UL3/6 1x 2P16UL3/12 | 18 | 2x 3P16UL3/12 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 14 | 3x 2P16UL3/6 | 10 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/6 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 | | 2x 3P16UL3/12 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | 21 | 2x 3P16UL3/12 |
| 16 | 2x 2P16UL3/12 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | 1x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 18 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 | 24 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | 2x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 20 | 2x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | 1x 3P16UL3/6 + 2x 3P16UL3/12 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 2x 2P16UL3/12 | | 3x 3P16UL3/12 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 | 27 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 22 | 2x 2P16UL3/12 | | 3x 3P16UL3/12 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 | 30 | 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 3x 3P16UL3/12 |
| 24 | 2x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | 1x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/12 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 2x 2P16UL3/12 | | + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 3x 2P16UL3/12 | 33 | 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 36 | 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 1x 3P16UL3/6 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 26 | 2x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 00 | 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 2x 2P16UL3/12 | | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 3x 2P16UL3/12 | | 3x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 39 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 3x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 28 | 3x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 42 | 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 | _ | 3x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 45 | 3x 3P16UL3/18 |
| 30 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | 48 | 3x 3P16UL3/18 |
| | + 1x 2P16UL3/18 3x 2P16UL3/12 | | |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | Note: | For detailed information and |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 | exam | ples see page 20. |
| 32 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | |
| | + 1x 2P16UL3/18 3x 2P16UL3/12 | | |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| 34 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 1x 2P16UL3/12 | | |
| | + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 2x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| 36 | 1x 2P16UL3/6 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| | 3x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| | 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | | |
| | 1x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | | |

| – Necessary Busbars | |
|--|------------|
| x 2P16UL3/6 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | 0 |
| 8x 2P16UL3/18 2x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 | 4 |
| x 2P16UL3/12 + 1x 2P16UL3/18 x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | 5 |
| 8x 2P16UL3/18 | |
| x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 8x 2P16UL3/18 | |
| x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 2P16UL3/18 x 2P16UL3/12 + 2x 2P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 2P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 2P16UL3/18 8x 2P16UL3/18 | ~ |
| X 2F 100 L3/10 | ö |
| se System | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/6 x 3P16UL3/12 | Σ |
| 8x 3P16UL3/6 | |
| x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/12 2x 3P16UL3/12 | |
| x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/6 2x 3P16UL3/12 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/12 | |
| x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 2x 3P16UL3/18 | 01 |
| x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 x 3P16UL3/6 + 2x 3P16UL3/12 | 5 |
| Bx 3P16UL3/12 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/18 x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 3P16UL3/12 8x 3P16UL3/18 | <u>s</u> |
| 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | Ike |
| 3x 3P16UL3/12 | 77 rea |
| x 3P16UL3/6 + 1x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/18 | le L |
| 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 x 3P16UL3/6 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 2x 3P16UL3/12 + 1x 3P16UL3/18 | <u>n</u> b |
| x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 8x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 3P16UL3/18 x 3P16UL3/12 + 2x 3P16UL3/18 | |
| 8x 3P16UL3/18 | ag |
| 8x 3P16UL3/18 8x 3P16UL3/18 | eal |
| X 3F 100L3/10 | В С |
| | ii t |
| or detailed information and es see page 20. | lic |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Û |
| | ź |
| | < |
| | |
| | |

35

UM (V-EA) Series

UL508 Listed Manual Motor Controllers "Suitable as Motor Disconnect"

- DIN Rail Mounted
- 17.5mm width per pole
- Thermal Magnetic
- 0.3-60A / 480Y/277V AC, 50/60Hz
- 10kA Short Circuit Withstand Capacity
- Applications Include:
- AC Motor Starting, Across the Line
- AC General Use
- AC Resistance
- AC Discharge Lamps (Ballast)
- AC Incandescent Lamps (Tungsten)



| Current/ Voltage Rating | 0.3-60A/480Y/277V AC 0.3-25A: 1 pole - 42V DC; 2 Pole - 80V DC 30-60A: 1 pole - 24V DC; 2 Pole - 60V DC |
|--|---|
| Short Circuit Withstand Rating (UL/CSA - Ratings) | 0.3-60A (RC): 10kA with UL-listed RK5 back-up fuse or MCCB |
| Group Short Circuit Withstand Rating (UL/CSA - Ratings) | 0.3-10A (RC): 10kA; 12-60A (RC): 5kA no branch circuit protection required |
| Interrupting Capacity (VDE - Ratings) | 0.3-63A (RC): 10kA |
| Calibration Temperature | 40°C (104°F) |
| Operating Temperature | -25°C to 55°C (-13°F to 131°F) |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C (-40°F to 158°F) |
| Terminal Size Acceptability | Top: 18-3 AWG; Bottom: 18-2 AWG |
| Terminal Torque (min/max) | 2 Nm (17.7 lb.in.) / 2.5Nm (22.2 lb.in) |
| Horse Power Ratings | see page 46 |
| Mechanical Endurance Ratings | see page 47 |
| Vibration Resistance | > 15g according to DIN EN 60069-2-59 during a load with $I_1 = 1.05 \times I_N$ |
| Degree of protection acc. IEC/EN 60529 | IP20 |
| Mounting Orientation | In any plane |

Short Circuit Withstand Ratings for UM (V-EA) Manual Motor Controller

| Trip Curve | Backup Protection Amp Range | UL-Listed RK5-Fuse up to 10kA | UL-Listed MCCB up to 10kA | No BCP Required up to: |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| all | 0.3 - 10A | 4xRC* min 15A, max 70A | 4xRC* min 15A, max 70A | 10kA |
| all | 12 - 30/32A | 4xRC* max 125A | 4xRC* max 125A | 5kA |
| all | 40 - 50A | 4xRC* max 200A | 4xRC* max 200A | 5kA |
| all | 60 / 63A | 4xRC* max 250A | 4xRC* max 250A | 5kA |

*up to nearest rated current

36 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

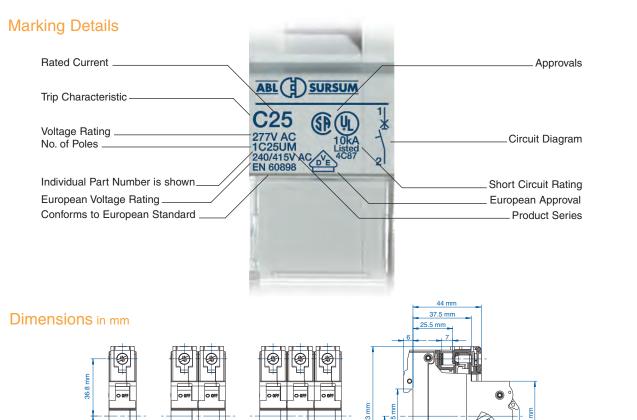
۲

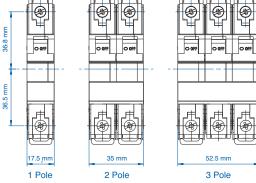
۲

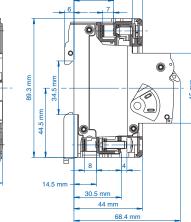
508

Ы

<u>Altech Corp.</u>[®]







Application Overview

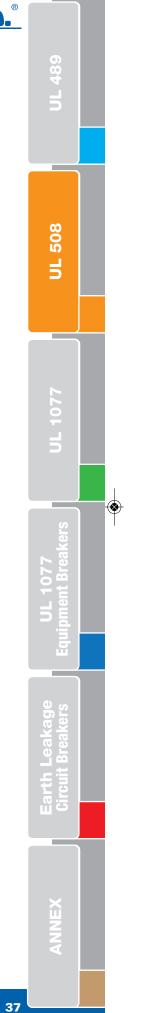
| Trip | -Chara | acteris | tics* | Applications | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|---------|---------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|---|------|
| Characteristic Trip Boundaries Thermal Trip Magnetic Trip | | Lighting Wiring Protection | Business Equipment | Transformers | Power Supplies | | М | otors | | General | Solenoid | Semi- conductors Components/ devices with low surge- | | | |
| Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip <1hr | Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip at 100ms | Control Circuits | Appliances | | Heaters | General | Low Inrush | High Inrush | High Efficiency | Electronics | | current and short circuit withstand capabilities | Load |
| 1.13xRC | B-Chara | cteristics 3xRC | 5xRC | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | | cteristics 5xRC | 10xRC | - | | | | | 4 | | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | | cteristics | 16xRC | | | - | - | | | 4 | | | | | - |
| 1.05xRC | | cteristics | 18xRC | | | - | - | | | - | - | | | | - |
| 1.05xRC | G-Chara | cteristics 8xRC | 10xRC | | | - | | - | - | | | | | | |
| 1.05xRC | | cteristics 2xRC | 3xRC | | | | | | | | | | | - | |

*The value of each characteristic is shown vertically beneath its corresponding heading.



Warning! This information should only be used as a selection guide. The use of a Miniature Circuit Breaker/Manual Motor Controller in an application with a certain Trip-Characteristic always requires prototype testing! It is the responsibility of the circuit design engineer to select the appropriate Miniature Circuit Breaker/Manual Motor Controller for his specific application.

-



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

V-EA Series

Characteristic

One Pole

B-Trip

Application Examples:

Business equipment, wiring protection, lighting, appliances, control circuits, some motors and some electronic applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay but low magnetic trip point.



Three Pole

| 8 | |
|---|--|
| 5 | |
| | |
| 5 | |
| | |

Standard Pack: 12 Weight: 0.3A - 32A

| 0 | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |

| Rated | Type/ |
|---------|--|
| Current | Cat. No. |
| 1.0A | 2B1UM |
| 1.6A | 2B1.6UM |
| 2.0A | 2B2UM |
| 2.5A | 2B2.5UM |
| 3.0A | 2B3UM |
| 3.5A | 2B3.5UM |
| 4.0A | 2B4UM |
| 5.0A | 2B5UM |
| 6.0A | 2B6UM |
| 10A | 2B10UM |
| 13A | 2B13UM |
| 15A | 2B15UM |
| 16A | 2B16UM |
| 20A | 2B20UM |
| 25A | 2B25UM |
| 30A | 2B30UM |
| 32A | 2B32UM |
| 40A | 2B40UM |
| | 1.0A 1.6A 2.0A 2.5A 3.0A 3.5A 4.0A 5.0A 6.0A 10A 13A 15A 16A 20A 25A 30A 32A |

50A

60A

63A

63A

Two Pole

Rated

| and the second s | naleu | Type/ | |
|--|---------|---------|--------------|
| | Current | Voltage | Approvals |
| | 1.0A | 1B1UM | (U) (\$P |
| State of the second | 1.6A | 1B1.6UM | () () |
| | 2.0A | 1B2UM | (L) (P |
| | 2.5A | 1B2.5UM | (U) (F |
| | 3.0A | 1B3UM | <u>()</u> |
| | 3.5A | 1B3.5UM | (U) (F |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 4.0A | 1B4UM | Ŭ.S |
| | 5.0A | 1B5UM | (L) (F |
| Weight: | 6.0A | 1B6UM | ២ 🚯 🖄 |
| 0.3A - 32A | 10A | 1B10UM | (h) (f) 🖄 |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A | 1B13UM | ۵ 🚯 🕛 |
| 40A - 63A | 15A | 1B15UM | (L) (F |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 1B16UM | ២ 🚯 🎪 |
| | 20A | 1B20UM | (L) (F 🖄 |
| | 25A | 1B25UZ | ២ 🚯 🖄 |
| | 30A | 1B30UM | (L) (F |
| | 32A | 1B32UM | (L) (P |
| | 40A | 1B40UM | (U) \$P |
| | 50A | 1B50UM | (L) (P |
| | 60A | 1B60UM | (L) (F |
| | 004 | | |

1B63UM

2B50UM

2B60UM

2B63UM

(U) (SP

(L) (F

(L) (L)

(L) (SP

(L) (F

(L) (P

(L) (SP

(L) (F

0. 🖗 🖄

H 🕀 🖄

Y) 🚯 🎪

(L) (SP

U 🚯 🖄

U 🕀 🖄

(L) (SP

(L) (L)

(L) (F

(L) (F)

(h) (f)

U († 🖄



Weight: 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

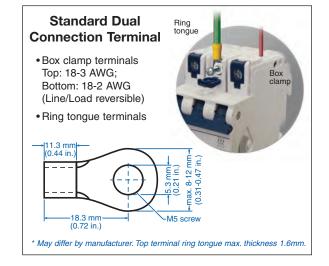
| Rated | Type/ | |
|---------|----------|-----------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Approvals |
| 1.0A | 3B1UM | (U) (F) |
| 1.6A | 3B1.6UM | Ŭ. \$ |
| 2.0A | 3B2UM | (L) (SP |
| 2.5A | 3B2.5UM | (L) (SP |
| 3.0A | 3B3UM | (L) (B |
| 3.5A | 3B3.5UM | (L) (SP |
| 4.0A | 3B4UM | (L) (SP |
| 5.0A | 3B5UM | (L) (F |
| 6.0A | 3B6UM | U 🚯 🆄 |
| 10A | 3B10UM | U) 🚯 🆄 |
| 13A | 3B13UM | U 🚯 🆄 |
| 15A | 3B15UM | (L) (F |
| 16A | 3B16UM | U) 🚯 🆄 |
| 20A | 3B20UM | U) († 🖄 |
| 25A | 3B25UM | U) 🚯 🖄 |
| 30A | 3B30UM | (L) (SP |
| 32A | 3B32UM | (L) (F |
| 40A | 3B40UM | (L) (SP |
| 50A | 3B50UM | (L) (F |
| 60A | 3B60UM | (L) (F |
| 63A | 3B63UM | |

۲



Rated Type/ Current Cat. No. Appro (L) (L) 0.3-63A/ **N63UM** 480Y/277V

0.775kg (1.71lb.)



Altech Corp.º • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com



V-EA Series C-Trip Characteristic

One Pole

Rated Type/ Current Cat. No.

Application Examples:

Low inrush motors, lighting, wiring protection, appliances, business equipment, and control circuit applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay and medium magnetic trip point.

00

Standard Pack: 4

1.75kg (3.86 lb.)

2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Weight: 0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A



Three Pole

| - 1 | - | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| - 1 | | - |
| -1 | | - |
| - 1 | | |
| | | |
| - 1 | | and and a |
| - 1 | | |
| - 8 | 1 | - |
| | | 0 |

| | Gurrent | Gal. NO. | Approvais |
|-------------------|---------|----------|----------------|
| 11 | 0.3A | 1C03UM | U († 🖄 |
| 1 1 | 0.5A | 1C05UM | U) 🚯 🏤 |
| | 0.75A | 1C075UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 1.0A | 1C1UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 1.6A | 1C1.6UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 2.0A | 1C2UM | (L) (F 🖄 |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 2.5A | 1C2.5UM | (L) (F 🏔 |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 3.0A | 1C3UM | (L) (L) 🚯 |
| Weight: | 3.5A | 1C3.5UM | Ū († 🚵 |
| 0.3A - 32A | 4.0A | 1C4UM | (L) (F 🎪 |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | 1C5UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| 40A - 63A | 6.0A | 1C6UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 8.0A | 1C8UM | Ū 🚯 🚈 |
| | 10A | 1C10UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 13A | 1C13UM | ዛ 🚯 🚵 |
| | 15A | 1C15UM | (L) (SP |
| | 16A | 1C16UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 20A | 1C20UM | U 🕀 🖄 |
| | 25A | 1C25UM | ሠ 🚯 🚵 |
| | 30A | 1C30UM | (L) (F |
| | 32A | 1C32UM | (L) (SP |
| | 40A | 1C40UM | (L) (F) |
| | 50A | 1C50UM | (H) (F |
| | 60A | 1C60UM | U) (} |
| | 63A | 1C63UM | |

| Two | Pole |
|-----|------|
|-----|------|

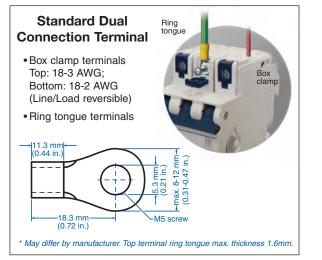
| 1.50 | | - | |
|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | Rated | Type/ | |
| 44 | Current | Cat. No. | Approvals |
| | 0.3A | 2C03UM | ២ 🚯 🎪 |
| | 0.5A | 2C05UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| 1 1 1 1 | 0.75A | 2C075UM | ២ 🚯 🖄 |
| | 1.0A | 2C1UM | U) († 🖄 |
| - | 1.6A | 2C1.6UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 2.0A | 2C2UM | (H) (F 🖄 |
| lard Pack: 6 | 2.5A | 2C2.5UM | U († 🐴 |
| | 3.0A | 2C3UM | (L) (F 🖄 |
| iht: | 3.5A | 2C3.5UM | H 🕀 🖄 |
| - 32A | 4.0A | 2C4UM | (L) (H 🖄 |
| 5kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | 2C5UM | U († 🖄 |
| 63A | 6.0A | 2C6UM | (h) (f) 🕰 |
| kg (4.56 lb.) | 8.0A | 2C8UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 10A | 2C10UM | (L) (F 🖄 |
| | 13A | 2C13UM | Ŭ (F 🖄 |
| | 15A | 2C15UM | (L) (F |
| | 16A | 2C16UM | ۵ 🚯 🚇 |
| | 20A | 2C20UM | U 🚯 🚵 |
| | 25A | 2C25UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 30A | 2C30UM | (L) (SP |
| | 32A | 2C32UM | (L) (F |
| | 40A | 2C40UM | (L) (SP |
| | 50A | 2C50UM | (L) (SP |
| | 60A | 2C60UM | (L) (F |
| | 624 | 0062LIM | 0.0 |

63A

2C63UM

| | Rated | Type/ | |
|--|---------|-----------|---------|
| | Current | Cat. No. | Approva |
| | 0.3A | 3C03UM | ២ 🚯 🏝 |
| | 0.5A | 3C05UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 0.75A | 3C075UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 1.0A | 3C1UM | U († 🆄 |
| | 1.6A | 3C1.6UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 2.0A | 3C2UM | Y 🚯 🖄 |
| | 2.5A | 3C2.5UM | (կ) 🚯 🆄 |
| | 3.0A | 3C3UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 3.5A | 3C3.5UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 4.0A | 3C4UM | ២ 🚯 🎪 |
| | 5.0A | 3C5UM | ២ 🚯 🎪 |
| | 6.0A | 3C6UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 8.0A | 3C8UM | (կ) 🚯 🎪 |
| | 10A | 3C10UM | U 🚯 🆄 |
| | 13A | 3C13UM | (կ) 🚯 🎪 |
| | 15A | 3C15UM | (H) (H |
| | 16A | 3C16UM | (կ) 🚯 🎪 |
| | 20A | 3C20UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 25A | 3C25UM | ዲ 🚯 🖉 |
| | 30A | 3C30UM | (L) (P |
| | 32A | 3C32UM | (L) (SP |
| | 40A | 3C40UM | (L) (SP |
| | 50A | 3C50UM | (L) (H |
| | 60A | 3C60UM | (L) (SP |
| | 63A | 3C63UM | |
| | | | |
| | | |) a la |
| | Aud-00 | Neutral F | -OIE |

| Rated Current 0.3-63A/ 480Y/277V | Type/ Cat. No. N63UM | Approvals |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|
| Standard Pac | ck: 6 | |
| Weight: 0.775kg (1.71 | lb.) | |









Î

39

UL 508

077

-🛞-

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

V-EA Series

D-Trip Characteristic

| | 0.07. | |
|---|-------|---------|
| | 0.75A | 1D075UM |
| | 1.0A | 1D1UM |
| 1 | 1.6A | 1D1.6UM |
| | 2.0A | 1D2UM |
| ard Pack: 12 | 2.5A | 1D2.5UM |
| | 3.0A | 1D3UM |
| t: | 3.5A | 1D3.5UM |
| 32A | 4.0A | 1D4UM |
| kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | 1D5UM |
| 33A <g (4.56="" lb.)<="" th=""><th>6.0A</th><th>1D6UM</th></g> | 6.0A | 1D6UM |
| | 8.0A | 1D8UM |
| | 10A | 1D10UM |
| | 13A | 1D13UM |
| | 15A | 1D15UM |
| | 16A | 1D16UM |
| | | |

One Pole

0.3A

0.5A

Type/ Cat. No

1D03UM

1D05UM

| 0.07. | | |
|-------|---------|-----------|
| 0.75A | 1D075UM | (U) (F) 🖄 |
| 1.0A | 1D1UM | (4) (F 🖄 |
| 1.6A | 1D1.6UM | (h) (f) 🖄 |
| 2.0A | 1D2UM | (L) (F 🏤 |
| 2.5A | 1D2.5UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| 3.0A | 1D3UM | U 🕀 🖄 |
| 3.5A | 1D3.5UM | ២ 🚯 🚵 |
| 4.0A | 1D4UM | U 🕀 🏤 |
| 5.0A | 1D5UM | ២ 🚯 🎪 |
| 6.0A | 1D6UM | U 🕀 🎪 |
| 8.0A | 1D8UM | ሁ 🚯 🎪 |
| 10A | 1D10UM | U 🕃 🖄 |
| 13A | 1D13UM | ઉ 🚯 🖄 |
| 15A | 1D15UM | (L) (L) |
| 16A | 1D16UM | ២ 🚯 🖄 |
| 20A | 1D20UM | 0. 🚯 🚵 |
| 25A | 1D25UM | U 🚯 🕸 |
| 30A | 1D30UM | (L) (L) |
| 32A | 1D32UM | (L) (SP |
| 40A | 1D40UM | (L) (SP |
| 50A | 1D50UM | (L) (F |
| 60A | 1D60UM | (L) (F |
| 63A | 1D63UM | |

Two Pole

| 1.0 | | | |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | Rated | Type/ | |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Approvals |
| | 0.3A | 2D03UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 0.5A | 2D05UM | U († 🖄 |
| S. T | 0.75A | 2D075UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 1.0A | 2D1UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| | 1.6A | 2D1.6UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 2.0A | 2D2UM | U († 🖄 |
| Standard Pack: 6 | 2.5A | 2D2.5UM | U 🚯 🏤 |
| Standard Pack: 6 | 3.0A | 2D3UM | U 🚯 🕸 |
| Weight: | 3.5A | 2D3.5UM | U 🚯 🏤 |
| 0.3A - 32A | 4.0A | 2D4UM | U 🚯 🕸 |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | 2D5UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| 40A - 63A | 6.0A | 2D6UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 8.0A | 2D8UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| | 10A | 2D10UM | U 🚯 🕰 |
| | 13A | 2D13UM | U 🚯 🏤 |
| | 15A | 2D15UM | (L) (F |
| | 16A | 2D16UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| | 20A | 2D20UM | U 🚯 🖄 |
| | 25A | 2D25UM | U 🚯 🎪 |
| | 30A | 2D30UM | (L) (F |
| | 32A | 2D32UM | (L) (F |
| | 40A | 2D40UM | (L) (F |
| | 50A | 2D50UM | (L) (F |
| | 60A | 2D60UM | (L) (F |
| | 63A | 2D63UM | |
| | | | |

Application Examples:

U) 🚯 🖄

U 🕈 🖄

High inrush motors, transformers, power supplies, heaters and reactive loads. Relatively long thermal trip delay and very high magnetic trip point.

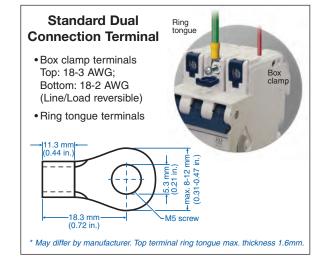


Three Pole

| | Rated | Type/ | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | Current | | Approval |
| | 0.3A | 3D03UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 0.5A | 3D05UM | (L) (P 🖄 |
| | 0.75A | 3D075UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 1.0A | 3D1UM | U () 🏠 |
| | 1.6A | 3D1.6UM | U († 🖄 |
| | 2.0A | 3D2UM | 4 4 |
| Standard Pack: 4 | 2.5A | 3D2.5UM | Կ 🕀 🖄 |
| | 3.0A | 3D3UM | ២ 🕀 🖄 |
| Weight: | 3.5A | 3D3.5UM | 4) () 🏟 |
| 0.3A - 32A | 4.0A | 3D4UM | 4) () 🏟 |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | 3D5UM | 4) () 🏟 |
| 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 6.0A | 3D6UM | 4 🕀 🏄 |
| 2.07Kg (4.50 lb.) | 8.0A | 3D8UM | (4) 🚯 🎪 |
| | 10A | 3D10UM | 0 9 🕸 |
| | 13A | 3D13UM | 🖲 🚯 🎪 |
| | 15A | 3D15UM | (H) (F |
| | 16A | 3D16UM | Ա 🕀 🚈 |
| | 20A | 3D20UM | 4 🕀 🖄 |
| | 25A | 3D25UM | 0 9 🕰 |
| | 30A | 3D30UM | (L) (F |
| | 32A | 3D32UM | (H) (H |
| | 40A | 3D40UM | (L) (P |
| | 50A | 3D50UM | (H) (\$P |
| | 60A | 3D60UM | (L) (F |
| | 63A | 3D63UM | |

Add-on Neutral Pole





Altech Corp.º • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

V-EA Series E-Trip Characteristic

One Pole

Rated Type/

| 4 | - |
|----|-----|
| T | |
| 19 | - |
| | |
| | - |
| | 1 B |
| 1 | 1 |

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

| 100 E | 1.0A | |
|----------------------|------|---|
| | 1.6A | 1 |
| | 2.0A | |
| Oten devid De els 10 | 2.5A | 1 |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 3.0A | |
| Weight: | 3.5A | 1 |
| 0.3A - 32A | 4.0A | |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 5.0A | |
| 40A - 63A | 6.0A | |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 8.0A | |
| | 10A | 1 |
| | 12A | 1 |
| | 13A | 1 |
| | 15A | 1 |
| | 16A | 1 |
| | 20A | 1 |
| | 054 | |

| Current | Cat. No. | Approva |
|---------|----------|----------|
| 0.3A | 1E03UM | (H) (H |
| 0.5A | 1E05UM | (H) (\$P |
| 0.75A | 1E075UM | (H) (H |
| 1.0A | 1E1UM | (L) (P |
| 1.6A | 1E1.6UM | (L) (P |
| 2.0A | 1E2UM | (H) (SP |
| 2.5A | 1E2.5UM | (H) (H |
| 3.0A | 1E3UM | (H) (H |
| 3.5A | 1E3.5UM | (L) (P) |
| 4.0A | 1E4UM | (L) (P |
| 5.0A | 1E5UM | (L) (P |
| 6.0A | 1E6UM | (L) (P |
| 8.0A | 1E8UM | (L) (P |
| 10A | 1E10UM | (H) (SP |
| 12A | 1E12UM | (h) (\$P |
| 13A | 1E13UM | (h) (f) |
| 15A | 1E15UM | (H) (H |
| 16A | 1E16UM | (L) (P) |
| 20A | 1E20UM | (L) (P) |
| 25A | 1E25UM | (L) (P) |
| 30A | 1E30UM | (L) (L) |
| 32A | 1E32UM | (L) (L) |
| 40A | 1E40UM | (L) (P |
| 50A | 1E50UM | (h) (f) |
| 60A | 1E60UM | |
| 63A | 1E63UM | |
| | | |

Two Dala

| Standard Pack: 6 |
|------------------|

| Standard Pack: 6 |
|-------------------|
| Weight: |
| 0.3A - 32A |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) |
| 40A - 63A |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) |

| Two Pole | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| Rated | Type/ | | |
| Current | Cat. No. | Approvals | |
| 0.3A | 2E03UM | (L) (P | |
| 0.5A | 2E05UM | (L) (P | |
| 0.75A | 2E075UM | (h) (f) | |
| 1.0A | 2E1UM | (H) (B | |
| 1.6A | 2E1.6UM | (H) (H | |
| 2.0A | 2E2UM | (H) (H | |
| 2.5A | 2E2.5UM | (L) (P | |
| 3.0A | 2E3UM | (L) (F | |
| 3.5A | 2E3.5UM | (L) (P | |
| 4.0A | 2E4UM | (H) (H | |
| 5.0A | 2E5UM | (H) (H | |
| 6.0A | 2E6UM | (H) (H | |
| 8.0A | 2E8UM | (H) (H | |
| 10A | 2E10UM | (H) (B | |
| 12A | 2E12UM | (H) \$P | |
| 13A | 2E13UM | (L) (F | |
| 15A | 2E15UM | (L) (F | |
| 16A | 2E16UM | (H) (H | |
| 20A | 2E20UM | (L) (F | |
| 25A | 2E25UM | (L) (F | |
| 30A | 2E30UM | (L) (P | |
| 32A | 2E32UM | (L) (F | |
| 40A | 2E40UM | (L) (P | |
| 50A | 2E50UM | (L) (P | |
| 60A | 2E60UM | (L) (P | |
| 63A | 2E63UM | | |
| | | | |

Application Examples:

High efficiency motors, which have exceedingly high inrush currents. Relatively short thermal trip delays and very high magnetic trip points.

Standard Pack: 4

1.75kg (3.86 lb.)

2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Weight: 0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A

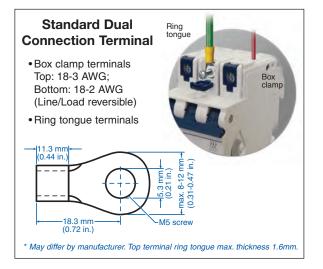


Three Pole

| Rated | Type/ | |
|---------|----------|----------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Approval |
| 0.3A | 3E03UM | (L) (F |
| 0.5A | 3E05UM | (L) (F |
| 0.75A | 3E075UM | (L) (F |
| 1.0A | 3E1UM | (L) (F |
| 1.6A | 3E1.6UM | (L) (F |
| 2.0A | 3E2UM | (L) (F |
| 2.5A | 3E2.5UM | (L) (F |
| 3.0A | 3E3UM | (L) (F |
| 3.5A | 3E3.5UM | (L) (F |
| 4.0A | 3E4UM | (L) (F |
| 5.0A | 3E5UM | (L) (F |
| 6.0A | 3E6UM | (L) (F |
| 8.0A | 3E8UM | (L) (P |
| 10A | 3E10UM | (L) (F |
| 12A | 3E12UM | (L) (P |
| 13A | 3E13UM | (L) (F |
| 15A | 3E15UM | (L) (F |
| 16A | 3E16UM | (L) (F |
| 20A | 3E20UM | (L) (F |
| 25A | 3E25UM | (L) (F |
| 30A | 3E30UM | (L) (F |
| 32A | 3E32UM | (L) (F |
| 40A | 3E40UM | (L) (SP |
| 50A | 3E50UM | (L) (F |
| 60A | 3E60UM | |
| 63A | 3E63UM | |
| | | |

Add-on Neutral Pole





<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

Б **UL 508** 5

41

-🛞-

V-EA Series G-Trip Characteristic

Standard Pack: 12

1.75kg (3.86 lb.)

2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Weight:

0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A

One Pole

0.3A

0.5A

0.8A

1.0A

1.6A

2.0A 2.5A

3.0A

3.5A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A

40A

50A

60A

63A

Two Pole

Rated

0.3A

0.5A

0.8A

1.0A

1.6A

2.0A

2.5A

3.0A

3.5A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A

40A

50A

60A

63A

1G03UM

1G05UM

1G08UM

1G1UM

1G1.6UM

1G2UM

1G2.5UM

1G3UM

1G3.5UM

1G4UM

1G5UM

1G6UM

1G8UM

1G10UM

1G12UM

1G13UM

1G15UM

1G16UM

1G20UM

1G25UM

1G30UM

1G32UM

1G40UM

1G50UM

1G60UM

1G63UM

Cat. No

2G03UM

2G05UM

2G08UM

2G1UM

2G1.6UM

2G2UM

2G2.5UM

2G3UM

2G3.5UM

2G4UM

2G5UM

2G6UM

2G8UM

2G10UM

2G12UM

2G13UM

2G15UM

2G16UM

2G20UM

2G25UM

2G30UM

2G32UM

2G40UM

2G50UM

2G60UM

2G63UM

Application Examples:

(L) (SP

(L) (L)

(L) (SP

(U) (SP)

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(h) (f)

(L) (S)

(L) (S)

(U) (SP:

(L) (S)

(L) (SP

(L) (F

(L) (SP

(L) (L)

(L) (SP

(L) (S)

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

Approva

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(L) (S)

(L) (SP

(H) (SP

(L) (L)

(h) (f)

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(H) (F)

(L) (SP

(L) (SP

(UL) (\$P)

(L) (SP

General industrial, including motors, some transformers, solenoids, control circuits, lighting and wiring. Meets the US trip norms with relatively short thermal trip delay and high magnetic trip point.

۲



Three Pole



Standard Pack: 4 Weight: 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

| Rated | Туре/ | |
|---------|----------|-----------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Approvals |
| 0.3A | 3G03UM | (L) (SP |
| 0.5A | 3G05UM | (L) (SP |
| 0.8A | 3G08UM | (L) (SP |
| 1.0A | 3G1UM | (L) (SP |
| 1.6A | 3G1.6UM | (L) (F |
| 2.0A | 3G2UM | (L) (SP |
| 2.5A | 3G2.5UM | (L) (L |
| 3.0A | 3G3UM | (L) (F |
| 3.5A | 3G3.5UM | (L) (F |
| 4.0A | 3G4UM | (L) (P |
| 5.0A | 3G5UM | (L) (F |
| 6.0A | 3G6UM | (L) (SP |
| 8.0A | 3G8UM | (L) (L) |
| 10A | 3G10UM | (L) (F |
| 12A | 3G12UM | (H) (H |
| 13A | 3G13UM | (H) (H |
| 15A | 3G15UM | (U) (P |
| 16A | 3G16UM | (L) (F |
| 20A | 3G20UM | (H) (H |
| 25A | 3G25UM | (L) (F |
| 30A | 3G30UM | (L) (F |
| 32A | 3G32UM | (L) (F |
| 40A | 3G40UM | U D |
| 50A | 3G50UM | (L) (F |
| 60A | 3G60UM | (L) (F |
| 63A | 3G63UM | |
| | | |

Add-on Neutral Pole



Standard Dual Connection Terminals Top: 18-3 AWG; Bottom: 18-2 AWG (Line/Load reversible)
Bing tongue terminals
Itim the standard business of the standard ۲

Standard Pack: 6

1.75kg (3.86 lb.)

2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Weight:

0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A

artn Leakage ircuit Breakers

508

5

Altech Corp.º • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Altech Corp.®

V-EA Series Z-Trip Characteristic

Application Examples:

(L) (F)

Semiconductors, components which fail-short (vs. fail-open), and components/devices with low surge-current and short circuit withstand capabilities. Relatively short thermal delay and very low magnetic trip point.

Standard Pack: 4

1.75kg (3.86 lb.)

2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Weight:

0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A



Three Pole



Weight:

۲

Standard Pack: 12 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

Two Pole

One Pole

Currer 0.3A

Type/ Cat. No

1Z03UM

| 0.071 | 12000101 | |
|-------|----------|---------|
| 0.5A | 1Z05UM | (L) (F |
| 0.75A | 1Z075UM | (L) (B |
| 1.0A | 1Z1UM | (L) (F |
| 1.6A | 1Z1.6UM | (L) (F |
| 2.0A | 1Z2UM | (L) (S) |
| 2.5A | 1Z2.5UM | (L) (F |
| 3.0A | 1Z3UM | (L) (F |
| 3.5A | 1Z3.5UM | (L) (F |
| 4.0A | 1Z4UM | (L) (P |
| 5.0A | 1Z5UM | (L) (B |
| 6.0A | 1Z6UM | (L) (SP |
| 8.0A | 1Z8UM | (L) (P |
| 10A | 1Z10UM | (L) (F |
| 12A | 1Z12UM | (L) (P |
| 13A | 1Z13UM | (L) (L) |
| 15A | 1Z15UM | (H) \$P |
| 16A | 1Z16UM | (L) (F |
| 20A | 1Z20UM | (L) (P |
| 25A | 1Z25UM | (L) (SP |
| 30A | 1Z30UM | (L) (SP |
| 32A | 1Z32UM | (L) (F |
| 40A | 1Z40UM | (L) (F |
| 50A | 1Z50UM | (L) (F |
| | | |

| | Rated | Type/ | |
|---|---------|----------|---------|
| | Current | Cat. No. | Approva |
| | 0.3A | 3Z03UM | (L) (P |
| | 0.5A | 3Z05UM | (L) (F |
| - | 0.75A | 3Z075UM | (L) (P |
| | 1.0A | 3Z1UM | (L) (P |
| | 1.6A | 3Z1.6UM | (L) (P |
| | 2.0A | 3Z2UM | (L) (P |
| | 2.5A | 3Z2.5UM | (L) (P |
| | 3.0A | 3Z3UM | (L) (P |
| | 3.5A | 3Z3.5UM | (L) (P |
| | 4.0A | 3Z4UM | (L) (SP |
| | 5.0A | 3Z5UM | (L) (P |
| | 6.0A | 3Z6UM | (L) (L) |
| | 8.0A | 3Z8UM | (L) (L) |
| | 10A | 3Z10UM | (L) (P |
| | 12A | 3Z12UM | (L) (L) |
| | 13A | 3Z13UM | (L) (SP |
| | 15A | 3Z15UM | (L) (SP |
| | 16A | 3Z16UM | (L) (P |
| | 20A | 3Z20UM | (L) (L) |
| | 25A | 3Z25UM | (L) (SP |
| | 30A | 3Z30UM | (L) (SP |
| | 32A | 3Z32UM | (L) (P |
| | 40A | 3Z40UM | Ŭ. F |
| | 50A | 3Z50UM | (L) (P |
| | | | |

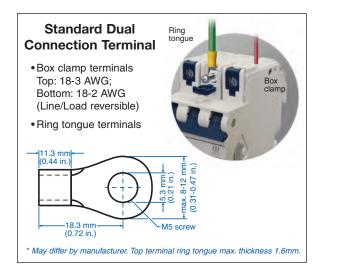
0

Standard Pack: 6 Weight: 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.)

| Rated | Type/ | |
|---------|----------|-----------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Approvals |
| 0.3A | 2Z03UM | (L) (SP |
| 0.5A | 2Z05UM | (L) (SP |
| 0.75A | 2Z075UM | (L) (SP |
| 1.0A | 2Z1UM | (L) (SP |
| 1.6A | 2Z1.6UM | (L) (F |
| 2.0A | 2Z2UM | (U) (\$P |
| 2.5A | 2Z2.5UM | (L) (SP |
| 3.0A | 2Z3UM | (L) (SP |
| 3.5A | 2Z3.5UM | (U) (SP |
| 4.0A | 2Z4UM | (L) (SP |
| 5.0A | 2Z5UM | (L) (SP |
| 6.0A | 2Z6UM | (L) (SP |
| 8.0A | 2Z8UM | (L) (F |
| 10A | 2Z10UM | (L) (F |
| 12A | 2Z12UM | (L) (F |
| 13A | 2Z13UM | (H) (B |
| 15A | 2Z15UM | (L) (SP |
| 16A | 2Z16UM | (L) (F |
| 20A | 2Z20UM | (L) (SP |
| 25A | 2Z25UM | (L) (SP |
| 30A | 2Z30UM | (L) (F |
| 32A | 2Z32UM | (L) (SP |
| 40A | 2Z40UM | (L) (F |
| 50A | 2Z50UM | (L) (F |
| | | |

| Add-on I | Add-on Neutral Pole | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rated | Type/ | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | Cat. No. | Арр | | | | | | | | |
| 0.3-63A/ | N63UM | ա | | | | | | | | |

480Y/277V Standard Pack: 6 Weight: 0.775kg (1.71lb.)







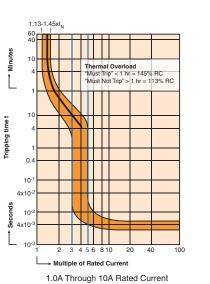
43

UL 508

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

V-EA Trip Curves

B Trip Curve



C Trip Curve

Thermal Overload "Must Trip" < 1 hr = 145% RC "Must Not Trip" > 1 hr = 113% RC

20

1.13-1.45xl_N

0.3A Through 10A Rated Current

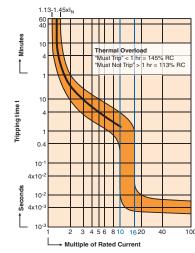
4x1

2 3 4 5 6 8 10

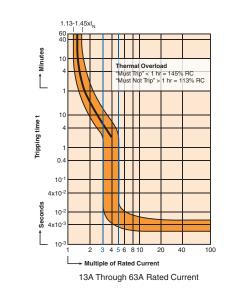
Multiple of Bated Current

4x1

D Trip Curve

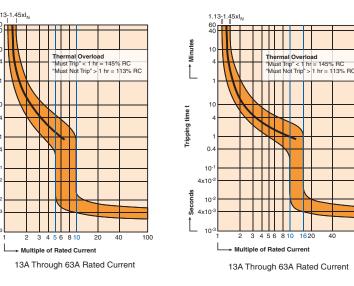


0.3A Through 10A Rated Current



"B" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 1.0A to 63A.

1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 3 times rated current. 2. Trip in under 100ms at 5 times rated current.



"C" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.

- 1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 5 times rated current. 2. Trip in under 100ms at 10 times
- rated current.

"D" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.3A to 63A.

- 1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at
- surge of 10 times rated current.
- 2. Trip in under 100ms at 16 times rated current.

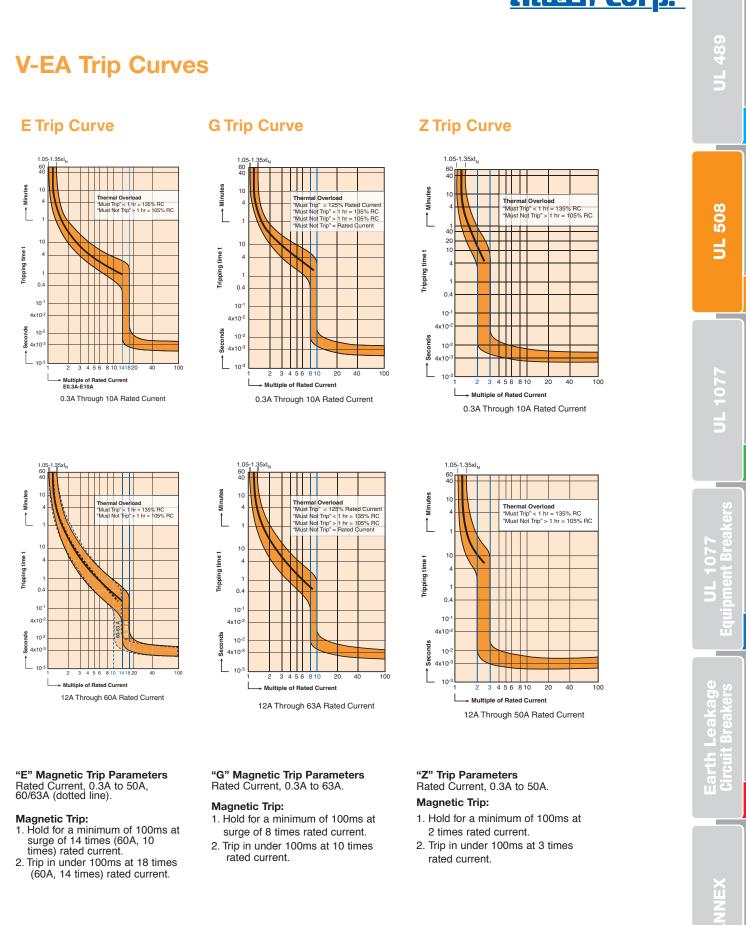


1.13-1.45xl_N 60



508

Ы



Altech Corp.®

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Table HP 1: AMPERE RATINGS & HORSEPOWER RATING 1 PHASE

| | | | FLA & LRC CONVERTED TO TABLE HORSEPOWER (SEE NOTE #2) USE FLA & LRC RATINGS WHERE NO HP RATING IS GIVEN | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | NOMINAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE | | | | | | | |
| V-EA RATED | MOTOR NAMEPLATE | MOTOR NAMEPLATE | 110-120 VAC | 200 VAC | 208 VAC | 220-240 VAC | 265 VAC | 277 VAC | | | |
| CURRENT (SEE NOTE #1) | FLA RATING | STARTING/ LRC RATING | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.30A 0.50A 0.75A | 0.30A 0.50A 0.75A | 1.80A 3.00A 4.35A | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.80A 1.0A 1.6A | 0.80A 1.0A 1.6A | 4.8A 6.0A 9.6A | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.0A 2.5A 3.0A | 2.0A 2.5A 3.0A | 12.0A 15.0A 18.0A | | 1/6hp 1/6hp | 1/6hp 1/6hp | 1/6hp 1/6hp 1/4hp | 1/6hp 1/6hp 1/4hp | 1/6hp 1/4hp 1/3hp | | | |
| 3.5A 4.0A | 3.5A 4.0A | 21.0A 24.0A | | 1/4hp 1/4hp | 1/4hp 1/3hp | 1/4hp 1/3hp | 1/3hp 1/3hp | 1/3hp 1/3hp | | | |
| 5.0A 6.0A 8.0A | 5.0A 6.0A 8.0A | 30.0A 36.0A 48.0A | 1/6hp 1/4hp 1/3hp | 1/3hp 1/2hp 3/4hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp 3/4hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp 1hp | 1/2hp 3/4hp 1hp | 1/2hp 3/4hp 1hp | | | |
| 10.0A | 10.0A | 60.0A | 1/2hp | 1hp | 1hp | 11/2hp | 11/2hp | 2hp | | | |
| 12.0A 12.5A | 12.0A 12.5A | 72.0A 75.0A | 1/2hp 1/2hp | 11/2hp 11/2hp | 11/2hp 11/2hp | 2hp 2hp | 2hp 2hp | 2hp 2hp | | | |
| 13.0A 15.0A 16.0A | 13.0A 15.0A 16.0A | 78.0A 90.0A 96.0A | 1/2hp 3/4hp 1hp | 11/2hp 2hp 2hp | 11/2hp 2hp 2hp | 2hp 2hp 2hp | 2hp 3hp 3hp | 2hp 3hp 3hp | | | |
| 20.0A 25.0A | 20.0A 25.0A | 120.0A 150.0A | 11/2hp 2hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 5hp | 3hp 5hp | | | |
| 30.0A | 30.0A | 180.0A | 2hp | 3hp | 3hp | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | | | |
| 32.0A | 32.0A | 192.0A | 2hp | 3hp | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | | | |
| 40.0A | 40.0A | 240.0A | 3hp | 5hp | 71/2hp | 71/2hp | 71/2hp | 71/2h | | | |
| 50.0A 60.0A | 50.0A 60.0A | 300.0A 360.0A | 3hp 5hp | 71/2hp 10hp | 10hp 10hp | 10hp 10hp | 10hp 10hp | 10h 15h | | | |

AC electric discharge lamp (ballast) loads. NOTE #2: Conversions per UL508® Table 45.2 and NFPA-70: National Electrical Code® 2011 Tables 430-248 and 430-251(A).

TABLE HP 2: AMPERE RATING & HORSEPOWER RATING 3 PHASE & 2 PHASE - 4 WIRE

۲

| USE FLA & LRC RATINGS WHERE NO HP IS LISTED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| V-EA RATED | MOTOR NAMEPLATE | MOTOR NAMEPLATE | 110-120 VAC | | 200 VAC | | 208 VAC | | 220-240 VAC (SEE NOTE #3) | | 440-480 VAC | |
| CURRENT | FLA | STARTING/ | Motor D | | Motor D | | Motor D | | Motor De | | Motor [| |
| (SEE NOTE #1) | RATING | LRC RATING | B, C, D | E | B, C, D | E | B, C, D | E | B, C, D | E | B, C, D | |
| 0.30A 0.50A 0.75A | 0.30A 0.50A 0.75A | 3.0A 5.0A 7.5A | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.80A 1.0A 1.6A | 0.80A 1.0A 1.6A | 8.0A 10.0A 16.0A | | | | | | | | | 1/2hp | 1/2hj |
| 2.0A 2.5A 3.0A | 2.0A 2.5A 3.0A | 20.0A 25.0A 30.0A | | | 1/2hp 1/2hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp 1/2hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp 1/2hp | 3/4hp 1hp 11/2hp | 3/4h 1hp 11/2h |
| 3.5A 4.0A | 3.5A 4.0A | 35.0A 40.0A | | | 1/2hp 3/4hp | 1/2hp 3/4hp | 3/4hp 3/4hp | 3/4hp 3/4hp | 3/4hp 3/4hp | 3/4hp 3/4hp | 2hp 2hp | 2hp 2hp |
| 5.0A 6.0A 8.0A | 5.0A 6.0A 8.0A | 42.0A 50.4A 67.2A | 1/2hp 1/2hp 3/4hp | 1/2hp 1/2hp 3/4hp | 1hp 1hp 2hp | 1hp 1hp 2hp | 1hp 1hp 2hp | 1hp 1hp 2hp | 1hp 11/2hp 2hp | 1hp 11/2hp 2hp | 3hp 3hp 5hp | 3hp 3hp 5hp |
| 10.0A | 10.0A | 84.0A | 1hp | 1hp | 2hp | 2hp | 2hp | 2hp | 3hp | 3hp | 5hp | 5hp |
| 12.0A 12.5A | 12.0A 12.5A | 100.8A 105.0A | 11/2hp 11/2hp | 11/2hp 11/2hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 71/2hp 71/2hp | 71/2h 71/2h |
| 13.0A 15.0A 16.0A | 13.0A 15.0A 16.0A | 109.2A 126.0A 134.4A | 11/2hp 2hp 2hp | 11/2hp 2hp 2hp | 3hp 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp 5hp | 3hp 3hp 5hp | 71/2hp 10hp 10hp | 71/2h 10h 10h |
| 20.0A 25.0A | 20.0A 25.0A | 168.0A 210.0A | 3hp 3hp | 3hp 3hp | 5hp 5hp | 5hp 5hp | 5hp 71/2hp | 5hp 71/2hp | 5hp 71/2hp | 5hp 71/2hp | 10hp 15hp | 10h 15h |
| 30.0A | 30.0A | 252.0A | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | 71/2hp | 71/2hp | 10hp | 10hp | 20hp | 20h |
| 32.0A | 32.0A | 268.8A | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | 5hp | 10hp | 10hp | 10hp | 10hp | 20hp | 20h |
| 40.0A | 40.0A | 226.0A | 5hp | 5hp | 10hp | 71/2hp | 10hp | 71/2hp | 10hp | 10hp | 30hp | 20h |
| 50.0A 60.0A | 50.0A 60.0A | 282.5A 339.0A | 71/2hp 10hp | 71/2hp 10hp | 15hp 15hp | 10hp 10hp | 15hp 20hp | 10hp 10hp | 15hp 20hp | 10hp 15hp | 30hp 40hp | 25h 30h |

AC electric discharge lamp (ballast) loads. NOTE #2: Conversions per UL508® proposed Tables 45.2 and 45.4 and NFPA-70: National Electrical Code® 2011 Tables 430-249, 430-250 and 430-251(B).

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com 46

۲

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

V-EA INTERNAL RESISTANCE

| Rated | | | Trip Char | acteristic | | | Resistances listed are "hot" values, as opposed to cold start values. |
|---|-------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Current (Amp) | B (Ohms) | C (Ohms) | D (Ohms) | E (Ohms) | G (Ohms) | Z (Ohms) | Operating voltage drop across the V-EA and power loss per pole can be approximated with basic |
| 0.3 0.5 0.75/0.8 1.0 1.6 2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 5.0 6.0 8.0 10 12/12.5 13 15/16 20 25 30/32 40 50 | | 16.8620 6.8540 3.0540 1.7000 0.5870 0.4190 0.2950 0.2020 0.1390 0.1090 0.0654 0.0278 0.0278 0.0278 0.0216 0.0084 0.0085 0.0067 0.0050 0.0050 0.0032 0.0025 0.0019 | 16.8620 6.0009 3.0540 1.7560 0.5870 0.4190 0.2950 0.2020 0.1390 0.0654 0.0491 0.0240 0.0187 0.0085 0.0076 0.0064 0.0041 0.0027 0.0022 0.0018 | 14.52000 5.92000 2.70000 1.48000 0.57400 0.40500 0.18600 0.13900 0.10600 0.05900 0.04600 0.03040 0.02020 0.00724 0.00724 0.00724 0.00724 0.00724 0.00724 0.00721 0.00272 0.00212 0.00184 | 16.8620 6.8540 3.0540 1.7560 0.5870 0.4190 0.2950 0.2020 0.1390 0.1090 0.0654 0.0491 0.0333 0.0211 0.0084 0.0084 0.0084 0.0076 0.0064 0.0046 0.0030 0.0022 0.0019 | 31.5060 10.2460 5.3920 2.6910 0.9440 0.8900 0.4290 0.3460 0.1790 0.1620 0.1050 0.0823 0.0371 0.0278 0.0151 0.0151 0.0151 0.0151 0.0075 0.0050 0.0032 0.0022 0.00195 | formulas: $V_{DROP} = I_{OPERATING} \times R_{TABLE}$ $P_{LOSS P/P} = I^2_{OPERATING} \times R_{TABLE}$ Voltage drops should be reviewed when V-EAs with high internal resistance are used (e.g., load voltage minimums). Power loss should be reviewed when V-EAs with high rated currents are used (e.g., enclosure heating). The listed V-EA internal resistance values should not be used in calculations of available short- circuit current downstream of the V-EA. The dynamic impedance of the V-EA under short-circuit conditions can vary significantly from internal resistance values in |
| 60/63 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.00172 | 0.00179 | — | normal operation. |

-

LINE CURRENT FREQUENCY EFFECTS ON TRIP CURVES

| | Frequency Effects on Magnetic Trip Curves | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Trip Curve | Trip Zone At 16 2/3 - 60Hz (x RC) | Trip Zone At 100 Hz (x RC) | Trip Zone At 200 Hz (x RC) | Trip Zone At 400 Hz (x RC) | Trip Zone At DC (x RC) | | | | | | | |
| Z | 2 - 3 | 2.2 - 3.3 | 2.4 - 3.6 | 2.8 - 4.2 | 3.0 - 4.5 | | | | | | | |
| В | 3 - 5 | 3.3 - 5.5 | 3.6 - 6.0 | 4.2 - 7.0 | 4.5 - 7.5 | | | | | | | |
| С | 5 - 10 | 5.5 - 11.0 | 6.0 - 12 | 7.0 - 14.0 | 7.5 - 15.0 | | | | | | | |
| G | 8 - 10 | 8.8 - 11.0 | 9.6 - 12.0 | 11.2 - 14.0 | 12.0 - 15.0 | | | | | | | |
| D | 10 - 16 | 11.0 - 17.6 | 12.0 - 19.2 | 14.0 - 22.4 | 15.0 - 24.0 | | | | | | | |
| Е | 14 - 18 | 15.4 - 19.8 | 16.8 - 21.6 | 19.6 - 25.2 | 21.0 - 27.0 | | | | | | | |

The thermal trip is not affected by the frequency of the line current. The magnetic trip is within the trip zone of the characteristic curve for frequencies from 16 2/3 to 60Hz. At lower and higher frequencies, the magnetic trip will be delayed longer than indicated by the characteristic curve, roughly as follows:

At 100Hz:Mag. Trip Current = 1.1 x curve currentAt 200Hz:Mag. Trip Current = 1.2 x curve currentAt 400Hz:Mag. Trip Current = 1.4 x curve currentAt DC:Mag. Trip Current = 1.5 x curve current

For example, at 16 2/3 - 60 Hz the magnetic trip zone for the "G" characteristic is 8 to 10 times the rated current of the specific V-EA (i.e., hold for at least 100ms at 8 x RC, trip in less than 100ms at 10 x RC). With a 400Hz current, a magnetic trip at 10 x RC would be greatly delayed (thermal would likely trip first), as the magnetic trip zone is now 11.2 to 14 x RC. If a quicker magnetic trip is required with 400Hz, the "B" or "C" characteristic should be considered.

MECHANICAL ENDURANCE RATINGS (ON/OFF OPERATIONS)

| Application | 2 x (1.15 x RC) | 2 x RC | RC | No Load | Total | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| AC General Use | _ | 6,000 | _ | 4,000 | 10,000 | |
| AC Motor Starting Across the Line | 1,000 | _ | 5,000 | 4,000 | 10,000 | |
| AC Incandescent Lamps (Tungsten) | — | _ | 6,000 | 4,000 | 10,000 | |
| AC Electrical Discharge Lamps (Ballast) | — | 6,000 | — | 4,000 | 10,000 | |
| AC Resistance | _ | 6,000 | — | 4,000 | 10,000 | |
| Manufacturers self certification | 20000 ON/OFF operations with no load | | | | | |



Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

MA-Series Three Phase Adjustable Trip Miniature Circuit Breakers/ **Manual Motor Controllers**

The MA was designed to handle the high inrush loads of 3 phase transformers, power supplies, motors, etc. The MA protects wiring and equipment from damage caused by the three major classes of over-current, yet greatly reduces the number of nuisance trips in high starting and inrush current circuits.

An IEC device with excellent ratings under a UL listing at 480Y/277V (including group ratings) and at 500V under international (a) = MA - Manual Motor Controller standards, the Altech/ABL Sursum MA (b) = Rated Current provides short and long term cost effective (c) = U - US Housing circuit protection for USA and/or export applications. The short term advantages include: (1) adjustable thermal trip allows (d) = M - Part No. Designation finalization of initial designs before procurement of the load equipment is Voltage Rating complete; (2) snap-on mounting for readily AIC (Interrupt Capacity) available, internationally standardized DIN as installation and change labor; (3) large cage-clamp terminals with screws suitable to power screwdrivers, simplifies and speeds wiring; (4) convenient switched disconnect during factory testing and/or initial start-up saves time and aggravation. The key long term advantage is customer satisfaction and proven over-current protection of wiring and equipment (and the lack of rework/repair costs).



۲

Type Designation

| MA | 16 | U | Μ | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | |

- = R US Housing + Ring Tongue

0.16A-2.5A: 42kA; 4.0A-16A: 14kA; 20A-40A: 10kA Rail saves panel layout design time as well (UL/CSA Ratings)

480Y/277V AC

UL508 listed

E137938

CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.14 certified

| Group Short Circuit Ratings see above (UL/CSA Ratings) |
|---|
| |
| Typical Life 6,000 on/off operations with 2xRC |
| Calibration Temperature 25°C, +0°, -5° (77°F, +0° -9°) |
| Standard Pack and Weight 1/450g (1.0 lb.) |
| Terminal Size Acceptability Top/Bottom: 18-3 AWG |
| Terminal Torque (min/max) 2 Nm (17.7 lb.in.) / 2.5Nm (22.2 lb.in) |

| | Bated | FLA Dial | GROUP SHORT CIRCUIT RATING AT 480VAC ^a | 3Ø HORS | | ATINGS AT Note for HEA D | • · · · · · · · · · · - | | /OLTAG | iΕ | | |
|----------|---------|------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|--|--|
| Cat. No. | Current | Adjustment Markings | (and BCP size) | 110-120V HP (HEA) | 200V HP (HEA) | 208V HP (HEA) | 220-2 HP (H | | 460-4 HP (H | | | |
| MA016UM | 0.16A | 0.1/ 0.12/0.14/0.16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA025UM | 0.25A | 0.16/0.19/0.22/0.25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA040UM | 0.40A | 0.25/0.30/0.35/0.40 | 42kA _{RMS} | | | ere rated for m | | | | | | |
| MA063UM | 0.63A | 0.40/0.48/0.56/0.63 | symmetrical (max. 1200A | | | | | | | | | |
| MA1.0UM | 1.0A | 0.63/0.75/0.87/1.0 | MCCB | | | ding 6 times th | | | | | | |
| MA1.6UM | 1.6A | 1.0/1.2/1.4/1.6 | or RK5) | | | | | | | | | |
| MA2.5UM | 2.5A | 1.6/1.9/2.2/2.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA4.0UM | 4.0A | 2.5/3.0/3.5/4.0 | 14kA rms | 1/2 (4.0) | 3/4 (3.2) | 3/4 (3.1) | 1 | (3.6) | 2 (| 3.42) | | |
| MA6.3UM | 6.3A | 4.0/4.8/5.6/6.3 | symmetrical | 3/4 (5.6) | 11/2 (6.0) | 11/2 (5.7) | 1 1/2 | (5.2) | 3 (| (4.8) | | |
| MA10UM | 10A | 6.3/7.5/8.7/10 | (max. 350A MCCB | 1 (7.2) | 2 (7.8) | 2 (7.5) | 3 | (9.6) | 5 (| (7.6) | | |
| MA16UM | 16A | 10/12/14/16 | or RK5) | 2 (13.6) | 3 (11.0) | 3 (10.6) | 5 (| (15.2) | 10 (| 14.0) | | |
| MA20UM | 20A | 16/17/18.5/20 | 10kArms | 3 (19.2) | 5 (17.5) | 5 (16.7) | 5 (| (15.2) | 10 (| 14.0) | | |
| MA25UM | 25A | 20/21.5/23/25 | symmetrical | 3 (19.2) | 5 (17.5) | 71/2 (24.2) | 71/2 (| (22.0) | 15 (2 | 21.0) | | |
| MA32UM | 32A | 25/27/30/32 | (max. 350A MCCB | 5 (30.4) | 71/2 (25.0) | 71/2 (24.2) | 10 (| (28.0) | 20 (2 | 27.0) | | |
| MA40UM | 40A | 32/34/37/40 | or RK5) | 5 (30.4) | 10 (32.0) | 10 (31.0) | 10 (| (28.0) | 25 (| 34.0) | | |

Note: HEA - Horsepower Equivalent Amperes, the nominal amperage assigned to standard motor horsepower ratings in design guide tables such as NFPA-70 Tables 430-248, 430-249, 430-250; UL1077 Table 16.2; CSA - C22.2 No. 235-M89 Tables 44 and 45; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-M91 Table 19, etc. Multiply HEA values (in parenthesis) by 1.1 if power factor is 90%, and by 1.2 if power factor is 80%.

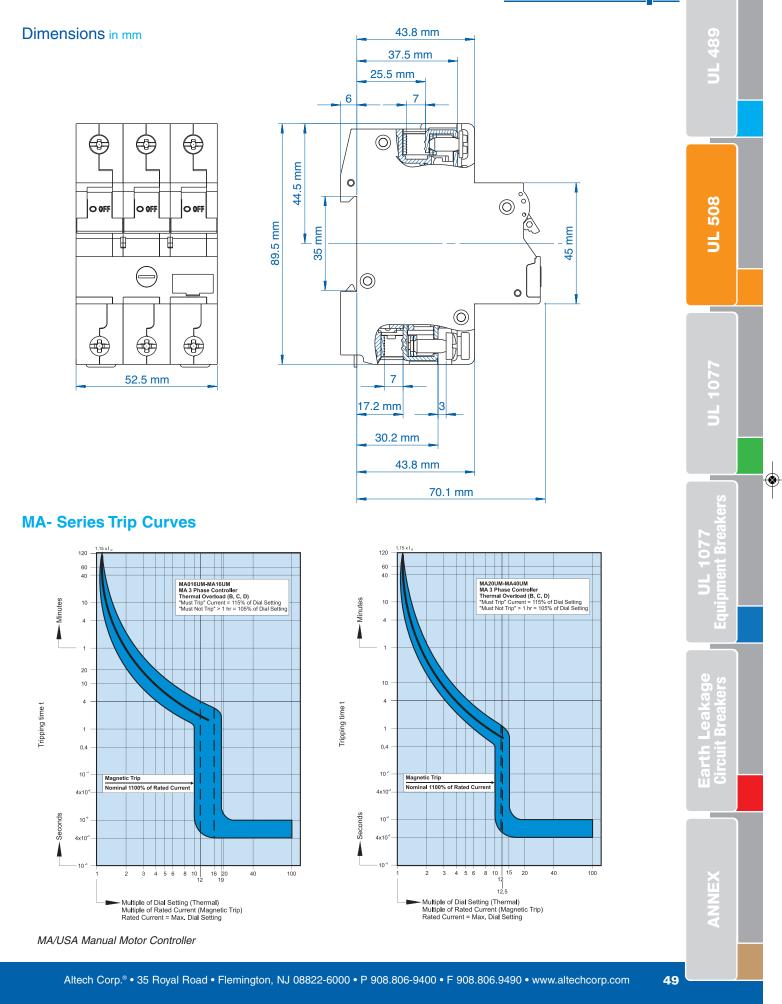
^a The standard-circuit short-circuit rating is 14kA for all types. Group ratings can be used in a standard circuit (e.g., MA1.0U at 42kA), but a higher standard rating cannot be used in a group circuit (e.g., MA40U at 14kA only in standard circuit.)

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.





Downloaded from Arrow.com.

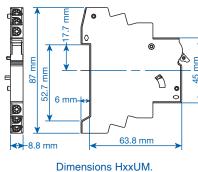
UM (V-EA) and MA Accessories

For mounting instructions please refer to page 43.

() UL Listed E137938

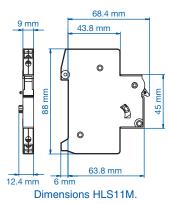
Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch

| Type/ Cat No. | Description | Contacts Type | Std Pk | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------|---------------|
| H10UM | 1 Auxiliary Contact | 1NO | 6 | |
| H11UM | 2 Auxiliary Contacts | 1NO + 1NC | 6 | |
| H12UM | 3 Auxiliary Contacts | 1NO + 2NC | 6 | |
| H21UM | 3 Auxiliary Contacts | 2NO + 1NC | 6 | |
| HLS11M* 1 | Auxiliary/1 Signal Contacts | 3 1CO + 1CO (Signal | l) 6 | |
| Rated Operati Currents Minimum Con | 3A@1 1A@2 tact Load 1mA @ | 240V AC 10V DC 20V DC 220V DC | | 6 mm ↔ 8.8 mm |
| Torque | max. C |).8Nm (7 lb.in) | | Dimensions I |
| Wire Range: Single Wire Stranded Wi Stranded Wi with Ferrule | ire 1.0mm ire 1.0mm | n² - 2.5mm² (18-14 AV n² - 1.5mm² (18-16 AV n² - 1.5mm² (18-16 AV | NG) | DIMENSIONS |

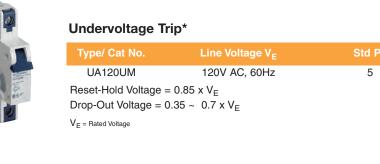


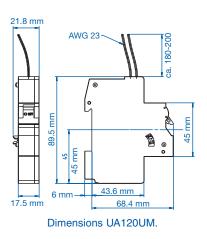


| Shunt Trip | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| Type/ Cat No. | Rated Voltage U _N | Max. Operating Current @ U _N | Std Pk |
| FA12UM | 12V AC/DC | 1.3A | 5 |
| FA24UM | 24V AC/DC | 0.6A | 5 |
| FA48UM | 48 - 72V AC/DC | 0.2A | 5 |
| FA110UM | 110 - 240V AC/DC, 277V AC | 0.25A @ 110V 0.5A @ 240V 0.58A @ 277V | 5 |



۲



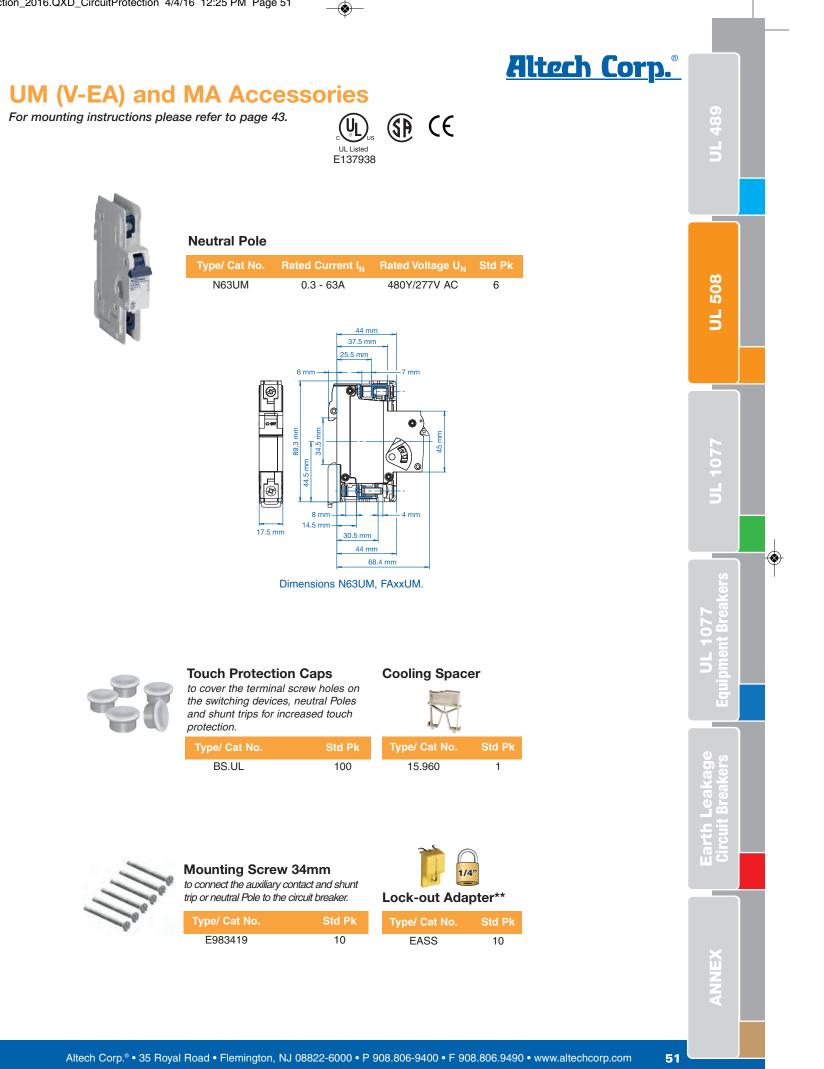


** UM (V-EA) and MA can also be locked in the on and off position by simply using a common lead or meter seal, which gets fed through the hole in the handle and a corresponding hole in the housing. * Not UL approved.

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲

1



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

MS-Series Three Phase Adjustable Trip Economy Manual Motor Controllers

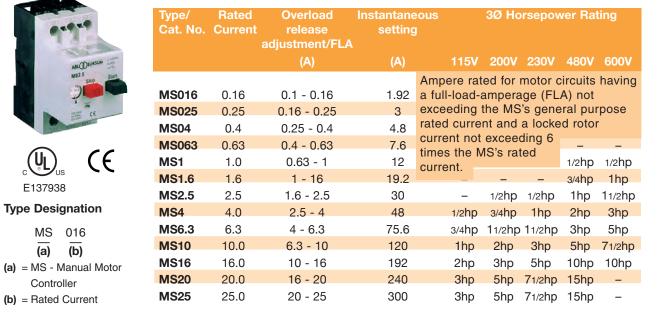
With its high breaking capacity and current limitation the MS Manual Motor Controllers provide optimum protection for electrical motors as well as for other consumer units up to 25 amps. They are equipped with phase failure sensitivity, isolating and main switch functions. 13 ranges cover nominal rated currents from 0.1 up to 25 amps. The MS's are temperature compensated; the trip current of the magnetic part is $12 \times I_n$. The Manual Motor Controllers are built in accordance with IEC 947.

۲

with overload and short circuit protection, phase failure sensitivity according to IEC 947-4-1, DIN VDE 0660 Part 102

UL 508

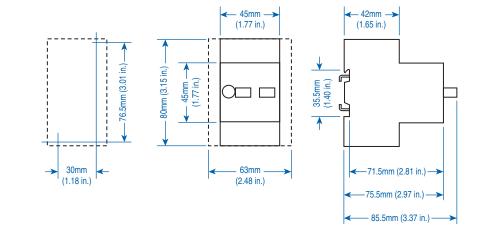
۲



->

| Short Circuit Withstanding Rating (UL/CSA Rating)5kAGroup Short Circuit Withstanding Rating (UL/CSA Rating)5kAInterrupting Capacity (VDE - Ratings)0.16-6.3A: Self protected 10-25A: 6kAMechanical Endurance10,000 on/off operationsStandard Pack and Weight1/250g (0.55lb)Terminal Size Acceptability14-10 AWGTerminal Torque1.8Nm (16lb. in.) | Maximum Voltage | 600V AC (MS20 and MS25, 480V AC) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Interrupting Capacity (VDE - Ratings)0.16-6.3A: Self protected 10-25A: 6kAMechanical Endurance10,000 on/off operationsStandard Pack and Weight1/250g (0.55lb)Terminal Size Acceptability14-10 AWG | Short Circuit Withstanding Rating (UL/CSA Rating) | 5kA |
| (VDE - Ratings)10-25A: 6kAMechanical Endurance10,000 on/off operationsStandard Pack and Weight1/250g (0.55lb)Terminal Size Acceptability14-10 AWG | Group Short Circuit Withstanding Rating (UL/CSA Rating) | 5kA |
| Standard Pack and Weight 1/250g (0.55lb) Terminal Size Acceptability 14-10 AWG | | |
| Terminal Size Acceptability 14-10 AWG | Mechanical Endurance | 10,000 on/off operations |
| | Standard Pack and Weight | 1/250g (0.55lb) |
| Terminal Torque 1.8Nm (16lb. in.) | Terminal Size Acceptability | 14-10 AWG |
| | Terminal Torque | 1.8Nm (16lb. in.) |

Dimensions



Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

Accessories

MS Three Phase Adjustable Trip Economy Manual Motor Controllers



| A | Auxiliary contact blocks for side mounting (3.5A/230V AC; 2A/400V AC) | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Width mm | Contacts | Type/ Cat. No. | Weight g/pc. | Std. Pk. | |
| 9 | 2NO | HMS20 | 40 | 10 | |
| 9 | 1NO + 1NC | HMS11 | 40 | 10 | |
| 9 | 1NO | HMS10 | 35 | 10 | |
| 9 | 2NC | HMS02 | 40 | 10 | |
| 9 | 1NC | HMS01 | 35 | 10 | |



| | | with inte top and | ed Enclos egrated PE(bottom eac nock-outs | N) terminal; | | | twist or | ency-Stop key to relea rellow back | ase, |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------|---|----------|--|-------------|
| | | 🖉 Туре | e/ Wei | ght Sto | d. 🖌 | | Releas | se Type/ | Weigh |
| | | Cat. I | No. g/p | oc. Pk | | | Туре | Cat. No | o. g/pc. |
| | | MS.G | 55 24 | 0 1 | | | Twist | MS.PV | 60 |
| | | | | | | | Key | MS.PS | 2 65 |
| 1 | | | Mounting | Enclosure N) terminal | e IP55 | | with neo | or Light on bulb, nor IOV or 380 | |
| | | | - | | 4 | | Color | Тур | 0/ |
| | | Cat. I | | - | | | 00101 | Cat. | |
| (| | | 51 | | | V | | 220-240V | |
| | | MS.F | 55 17 | 0 1 | | | trans | MS.SLW2 | MS.SLW3 |
| | | | | | | | | MS.SLG2 | |
| | | | | | | | red | MS.SLR2 | MS.SLR3 |
| | | | 71 | AXXX | | | yellow | MS.SLJ2 | MS.SLJ3 |
| | Busbar | X | KK ^a KK | N. COL | | | | -I-I-I- | |
| | | | Type/Ca | at. No. | | | | 1.0.0 | 000 |
| | Busbar | for | for | for | for | | | | Di Di Di |
| | 63A | 2 MS | 3 MS | 4 MS | 5 MS | | | TIT. | TY Y |
| | no | | | | | | Power | Feed Blo | ck |
| | spacing | G45-14-2 | G45-14-3 | G45-14-4 | G45-14-5 | | Тур | e/ R | ating |
| v | vith auxiliary | | | | | | Cat. | | (A) |
| | · · · | | | | | | | | x 7 |

| switch (1/2 pole) spacing | G54-14-2 | G54-14-3 | G54-14-4 | G54-14-5 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 0 | | | | |

| Key | MS.PS2 | 65 | 5 |
|----------|---|----|----------|
| with neo | o r Light n bulb, nomin DV or 380 - 44 | | voltage: |

Weight

Std. Pk.

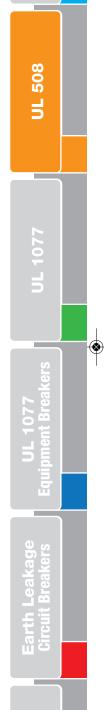
5

| Color | Тур | be/ | Weight | Std. |
|-------|----------|----------|-------------|------|
| | Cat. | No. | g/pc. | Pk. |
| | 220-240V | 380-440\ | / | |
| trans | MS.SLW2 | MS.SLW | 3 10 | 5 |

| 0 5 | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 0 5 | |
| 0 5 | |
| | 0 5 0 5 0 5 |



| Power Feed | Power Feed Block | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Type/ Cat. No. | Rating (A) | Std. Pk. | | | | |
| GE2-14 | 63A | 1 | | | | |



Ň

53 [|]

UR Series

UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector

- DIN Rail Mounted
- 17.5mm width per pole
- Thermal Magnetic
- 0.5-60A / 480Y/277V AC, 50/60Hz
- 10kA Short Circuit Withstand Capacity
- Applications (on the load side of Branch Circuit Protection) include: Sensitive Electronics, Power Supplies, Appliance circuits, etc.



| UR - Series | |
|--|--|
| Voltage Rating | 0.5-60A / 480Y/277V AC |
| Short Circuit Withstand Rating | 0.5 - 10A (RC): 10 kA with no back-up fuse |
| | 8 - 63A (RC): 10 kA with UL-listed Class J back-up fuse; |
| | 5 kA with no back-up fuse |
| Calibration Temperature | 30°C (86°F) |
| Ambient Temperature | -25°C to +55°C (-13°F to 131°F) |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to 158°F) |
| Terminal Torque (min/max) | 2 Nm (17.7 lb.in.) / 2.5Nm (22.2 lb.in) |
| Electrical Life | 6,000 switching cycles ON/ OFF |
| Mechanical Life | 10,000 switching cycles ON/ OFF |
| Vibration Resistance | > 15g according to DIN EN 60069-2-59 during a load with 1.05 x ${\rm I}_{\rm N}$ |
| Resistance to mechanical shocks | 25g @ 11ms |
| Degree of protection acc. IEC/EN 60529 | IP20 |
| Mounting Orientation | In any plane |

Short Circuit Withstand Ratings for R-Series Supplementary Protector

| | | Backup | | |
|---------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Trip Curve | Amp Range | UL-Listed Class J Fuse up to 10kA | No Backup Fuse Required up to: | |
| All | 0.5 - 10A | 70A | 10kA | |
| All | 12 - 60A | 4xRC* | 5kA | |

*up to nearest rated current

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

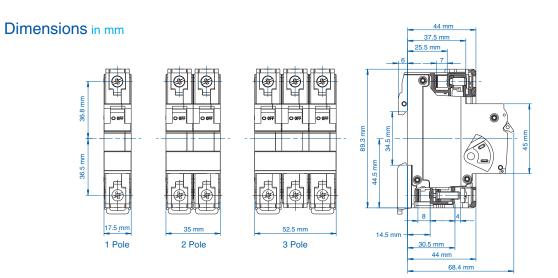
۲

UL 1077

۲







Application Overview

| Trip-Characteristics* | | | | | | Applicat | tions | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Characteristic Trip Boundaries | | Lighting | Business | | | | | | |
| Therm | nal Trip | Magne | etic Trip | Wiring Protection | Equipment | Control Transformers | Power Supplies | General Electronics | Reactive Load |
| Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip <1hr | Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip at 100ms | Control Circuits | Appliances | | | | |
| | B-Characteristics | | | Ĩ. | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 3xRC | 5xRC | | | | | | |
| C-Characteristics | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 5xRC | 10xRC | | | | | | |
| D-Characteristics | | | | 1. N. 1. | (F) | | - (F) | | |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 10xRC | 20xRC | | | | | | |

*The value of each characteristic is shown vertically beneath its corresponding heading.



This information should only be used as a selection guide. The use of a Miniature Circuit Breaker/Supplementary Protector in an application with a certain Trip-Characteristic always requires prototype testing! It is the responsibility of the circuit design engineer to select the appropriate Miniature Circuit Breaker/Supplementary Protector for his specific application.

-🛞-



55

UR - Series B-Trip

Characteristic

One Pole

Application Examples:

Business equipment, wiring protection, lighting, appliances, control circuits, some motors and some electronic applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay but low magnetic trip point.

Weight:

0.3A - 32A



| | 1.0/1 |
|-------------------|-------|
| | 2.0A |
| ALL STREET | 3.0A |
| and a | 4.0A |
| | 5.0A |
| Chandend Deels 10 | 6.0A |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 8.0A |
| Weight: | 10A |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A |
| 40A - 63A | 15A |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A |
| | 20A |
| | 25A |
| | 30A |
| | |

.

| Rated | lype/ | Rated |
|---------|----------|---------|
| Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| 0.5A | 1B05UR | 277V AC |
| 1.0A | 1B1UR | 277V AC |
| 2.0A | 1B2UR | 277V AC |
| 3.0A | 1B3UR | 277V AC |
| 4.0A | 1B4UR | 277V AC |
| 5.0A | 1B5UR | 277V AC |
| 6.0A | 1B6UR | 277V AC |
| 8.0A | 1B8UR | 277V AC |
| 10A | 1B10UR | 277V AC |
| 12A | 1B12UR | 277V AC |
| 13A | 1B13UR | 277V AC |
| 15A | 1B15UR | 277V AC |
| 16A | 1B16UR | 277V AC |
| 20A | 1B20UR | 277V AC |
| 25A | 1B25UR | 277V AC |
| 30A | 1B30UR | 277V AC |
| 32A | 1B32UR | 277V AC |
| 40A | 1B40UR | 277V AC |
| 50A | 1B50UR | 277V AC |
| 60A | 1B60UR | 277V AC |
| 63A* | 1B63UR | 277V AC |
| | | |

| | Three Pole | e | |
|---|------------|----------|--------------|
| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.5A | 3B05UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 3B1UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1 - 11 | 2.0A | 3B2UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| A1) | 3.0A | 3B3UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| A.I | 4.0A | 3B4UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 3B5UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 4 | 6.0A | 3B6UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 8.0A | 3B8UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 3B10UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A | 3B12UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0 () | 13A | 3B13UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 15A | 3B15UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 2.07Kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 3B16UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 20A | 3B20UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 3B25UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 3B30UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 3B32UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 3B40UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 50A | 3B50UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 60A | 3B60UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 63A* | 3B63UR | 480Y/277V AC |

۲

UL 1077

1

| | Current | Cat. No. |
|---|---------|----------|
| 200 | 0.5A | 2B05UR |
| | 1.0A | 2B1UR |
| 1 mm | 2.0A | 2B2UR |
| | 3.0A | 2B3UR |
| and here | 4.0A | 2B4UR |
| | 5.0A | 2B5UR |
| Standard Pack: 6 8 Weight: 1 0.3A - 32A 1 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 1 40A - 63A 1 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) 1 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) 1 | 6.0A | 2B6UR |
| Standard Pack: 0 | 8.0A | 2B8UR |
| * | 10A | 2B10UR |
| | 12A | 2B12UR |
| - · · | 13A | 2B13UR |
| | 15A | 2B15UR |
| Weight: 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 40A - 63A | 16A | 2B16UR |
| | 20A | 2B20UR |
| | 25A | 2B25UR |
| | 30A | 2B30UR |
| | 32A | 2B32UR |
| | 40A | 2B40UR |
| | 50A | 2B50UR |
| | 60A | 2B60UR |
| | | |

63A*

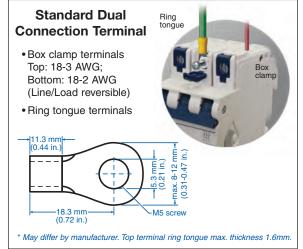
Two Pole

Type/

Rated

Add-on Neutral Pole Rated Rated Voltage Curren 480Y/277V AC 0.3-63A 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC





Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC

480Y/277V AC

2B60UR 480Y/277V AC

2B63UR

*63A is not UL Recognized.

Altech Corp.®

UR - Series C-Trip Characteristic

One Pole

Rated

Current 0.5A

Type/ Cat. No

1C05UR

Application Examples:

Rated

Voltage

277V AC

Low inrush motors, lighting, wiring protection, appliances, business equipment, and control circuit applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay and medium magnetic trip point.

-🐼



Rated

Voltage

0

| No. of Street, | 0.5A | TOUSUR | 211 V AO |
|--|------|--------|----------|
| | 1.0A | 1C1UR | 277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 1C2UR | 277V AC |
| 1 P | 3.0A | 1C3UR | 277V AC |
| m. I. | 4.0A | 1C4UR | 277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 1C5UR | 277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 12 | 6.0A | 1C6UR | 277V AC |
| Stanuaru Pack: 12 | 8.0A | 1C8UR | 277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 1C10UR | 277V AC |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A | 1C12UR | 277V AC |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A | 1C13UR | 277V AC |
| 40A - 63A | 15A | 1C15UR | 277V AC |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 1C16UR | 277V AC |
| | 20A | 1C20UR | 277V AC |
| | 25A | 1C25UR | 277V AC |
| | 30A | 1C30UR | 277V AC |
| | 32A | 1C32UR | 277V AC |
| | 40A | 1C40UR | 277V AC |
| | 50A | 1C50UR | 277V AC |
| | 60A | 1C60UR | 277V AC |
| | 63A* | 1C63UR | 277V AC |

Two Pole

| | Three F | Pole | |
|-------------------|---------|----------|--------------|
| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.5A | 3C05UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 3C1UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1 - 1 | 2.0A | 3C2UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| TI Em | 3.0A | 3C3UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| A.I. | 4.0A | 3C4UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 3C5UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 4 | 6.0A | 3C6UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 8.0A | 3C8UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 3C10UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A | 3C12UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A | 3C13UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40A - 63A | 15A | 3C15UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 3C16UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 20A | 3C20UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 3C25UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 3C30UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 3C32UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 3C40UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 50A | 3C50UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 60A | 3C60UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 63A* | 3C63UR | 480Y/277V AC |

8

Weight:

0.3A - 32A

40A - 63A

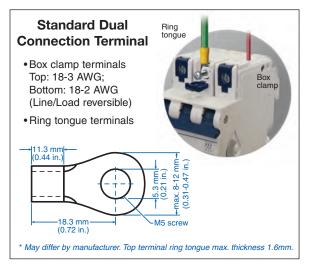
۲

Rated Voltage Type/ Cat. No Rated Curren 2C05UR 480Y/277V AC 0.5A 480Y/277V AC 1.0A 2C1UR 2.0A 2C2UR 480Y/277V AC 3.0A **2C3UR** 480Y/277V AC 2C4UR 480Y/277V AC 4.0A 5.0A 2C5UR 480Y/277V AC 2C6UR 480Y/277V AC 6.0A Standard Pack: 6 8.0A 2C8UR 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 10A 2C10UR 2C12UR 480Y/277V AC 12A 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) 13A 2C13UR 480Y/277V AC 15A 2C15UR 480Y/277V AC 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) 16A 2C16UR 480Y/277V AC 20A 2C20UR 480Y/277V AC 25A 2C25UR 480Y/277V AC 480Y/277V AC 2C30UR 30A 32A 2C32UR 480Y/277V AC 40A 2C40UR 480Y/277V AC 50A 2C50UR 480Y/277V AC 60A 2C60UR 480Y/277V AC 63A* 2C63UR 480Y/277V AC

*63A is not UL Recognized.













57

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

UR - Series D-Trip **Characteristic**

Application Examples:

Rated

Ratec

Control transformers, power supplies, reactive loads. Relatively long thermal trip delay and very high magnetic trip point.

UL Recognized E137915

One Pole

Rated

Two Pole

Standard Pa Weight: 0.3A - 32A 1.75kg (3.86 40A - 63A 2.07kg (4.56

| - | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.5A | 1D05UR | 277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 1D1UR | 277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 1D2UR | 277V AC |
| | 3.0A | 1D3UR | 277V AC |
| | 4.0A | 1D4UR | 277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 1D5UR | 277V AC |
| oki 10 | 6.0A | 1D6UR | 277V AC |
| ICK: 12 | 8.0A | 1D8UR | 277V AC |
| | 10A | 1D10UR | 277V AC |
| | 12A | 1D12UR | 277V AC |
| 86 lb.) | 13A | 1D13UR | 277V AC |
| | 15A | 1D15UR | 277V AC |
| 6 ID.) | 16A | 1D16UR | 277V AC |
| | 20A | 1D20UR | 277V AC |
| | 25A | 1D25UR | 277V AC |
| 12 16 lb.) 16 lb.) | 30A | 1D30UR | 277V AC |
| | 32A | 1D32UR | 277V AC |
| | 40A | 1D40UR | 277V AC |
| | 50A | 1D50UR | 277V AC |
| | 60A | 1D60UR | 277V AC |
| | 63A* | 1D63UR | 277V AC |
| | | | |

Type/

| | Three P | ole | |
|--|---------|----------|--------------|
| | Rated | Type/ | Rated |
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.5A | 3D05UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 3D1UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 2.0A | 3D2UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| and the second s | 3.0A | 3D3UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 51 | 4.0A | 3D4UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 3D5UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 4 | 6.0A | 3D6UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Stanuaru Pack. 4 | 8.0A | 3D8UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 3D10UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A | 3D12UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A | 3D13UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40A - 63A | 15A | 3D15UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 3D16UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 20A | 3D20UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 3D25UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 3D30UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 3D32UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 3D40UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 50A | 3D50UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 60A | 3D60UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 63A* | 3D63UR | 480Y/277V AC |

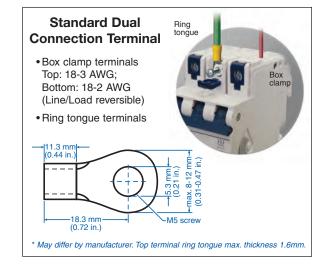
UL 1077

| 1531 and 1651 1677 a | Harcota | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Thatea |
|----------------------|---------|---|--------------|
| | Current | Cat. No. | Voltage |
| | 0.5A | 2D05UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 1.0A | 2D1UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1 - 1 | 2.0A | 2D2UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 11 Eller | 3.0A | 2D3UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| and a second | 4.0A | 2D4UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 5.0A | 2D5UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 6 | 6.0A | 2D6UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Standard Pack: 0 | 8.0A | 2D8UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| Weight: | 10A | 2D10UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 0.3A - 32A | 12A | 2D12UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 1.75kg (3.86 lb.) | 13A | 2D13UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 40A - 63A | 15A | 2D15UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| 2.07kg (4.56 lb.) | 16A | 2D16UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 20A | 2D20UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 25A | 2D25UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 30A | 2D30UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 32A | 2D32UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 40A | 2D40UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 50A | 2D50UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 60A | 2D60UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | 63A* | 2D63UR | 480Y/277V AC |
| | | | |

Add-on Neutral Pole

۲





*63A is not UL Recognized.

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.



UR Series Accessories

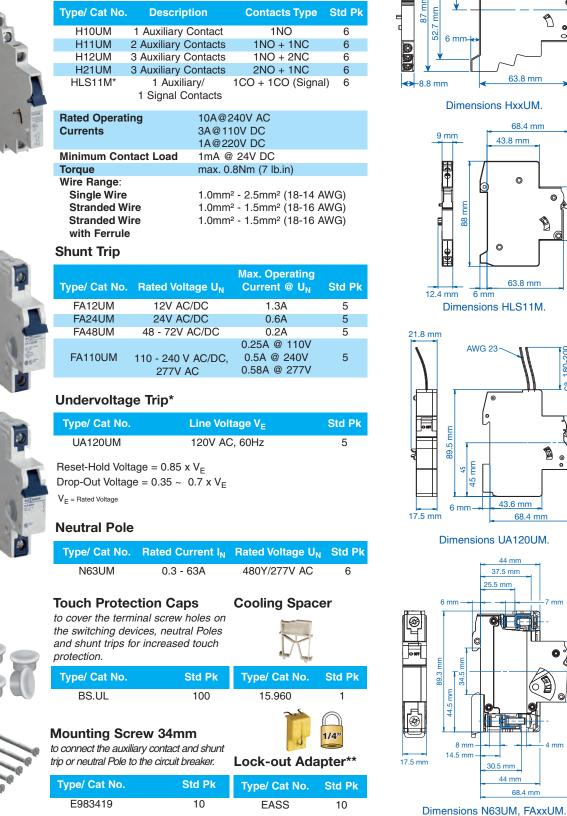
For mounting instructions please refer to page 43.

Auxiliary Contact, Alarm Switch

-

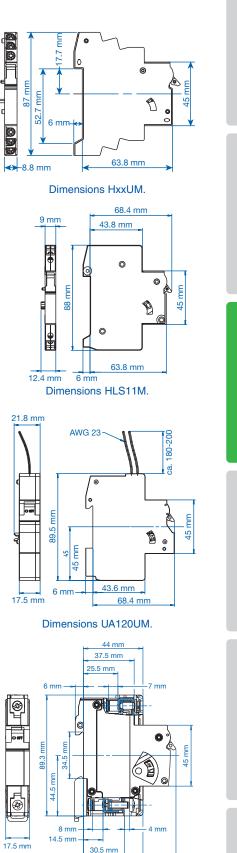
(€

UL Listed E137938



* Not UL approved. ** UR series can also be locked in the on and off position by simply using a common lead or meter seal, which gets fed through the hole in the handle and a corresponding hole in the housing.

-🐼-



44 mm

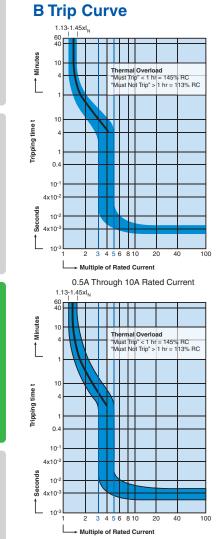
68.4 mm

UL 1077

(🕸)

59

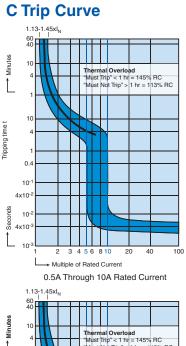
UR Series Trip Curves

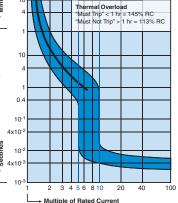


12A Through 63A Rated Current **"B" Magnetic Trip Parameters** Rated current 0.5A to 63A.

1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 3 times rated current. 2. Trip in under 100ms at 5 times rated current.

UR Series Internal Resistance

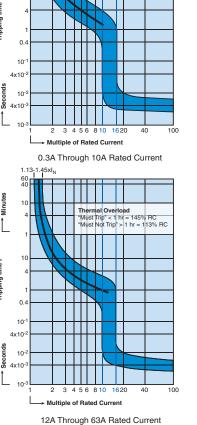




12A Through 63A Rated Current

"C" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.5A to 63A.

- 1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 5 times rated current. 2. Trip in under 100ms at 10 times
- rated current.



۲

D Trip Curve

 Thermal Overload

 "Must Trip" < 1 hr = 145% RC</td>

 "Must Not Trip" > 1 hr = 113% RC

1.13-1.45xl

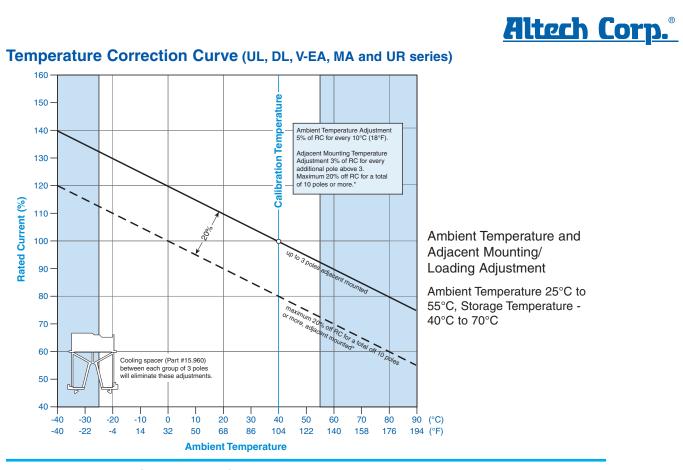
"D" Magnetic Trip Parameters Rated current 0.5A to 63A.

- 1. Hold for a minimum of 100ms at surge of 10 times rated current.
- 2. Trip in under 100ms at 16 times rated current.

| Rated Current | | Trip Characteristic | | | | |
|---------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| (A) | B | С | D | | | |
| | (Ohm) | (Ohm) | (Ohm) | | | |
| 0.5 | 8.0400 | 6.8540 | 6.0009 | | | |
| 1.0 | 1.7000 | 1.7000 | 1.7560 | | | |
| 2.0 | 0.4190 | 0.4190 | 0.4190 | | | |
| 3.0 | 0.2020 | 0.2020 | 0.2020 | | | |
| 4.0 | 0.1090 | 0.1090 | 0.1090 | | | |
| 5.0 | 0.0654 | 0.0654 | 0.0654 | | | |
| 6.0 | 0.0528 | 0.0528 | 0.0491 | | | |
| 8.0 | 0.0278 | 0.0278 | 0.0240 | | | |
| 10 | 0.0216 | 0.0216 | 0.0187 | | | |
| 12/ 13 | 0.0113 | 0.0084 | 0.0085 | | | |
| 15/ 16 | 0.0085 | 0.0085 | 0.0076 | | | |
| 20 | 0.0067 | 0.0067 | 0.0064 | | | |
| 25 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0041 | | | |
| 30/ 32 | 0.0032 | 0.0032 | 0.0027 | | | |
| 40 | 0.0025 | 0.0025 | 0.0022 | | | |
| 50 | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0018 | | | |
| 60/ 63* | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | | | |

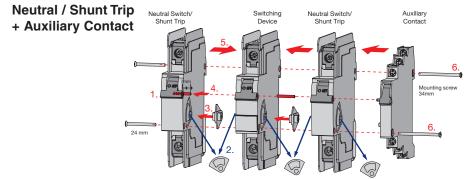
Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com 60

UL 1077



-

Accessory Mounting Instructions (UL, V-EA and UR series)



Neutral Poles N63UM, N32UL, N63UL or Shunt Trips FA..UM, FA..UL can be mounted on the right or left side of the circuit protection device.

1. Turn handle to off position.

۲

2. Remove gray cover from the circuit protection device and accessory.

3. Insert linkage component between circuit protection device and neutral pole (N63UM, N32UL, N63UL) or shunt trip (FA..UM, FA..UL).

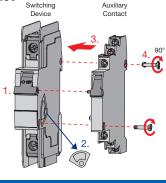
- 4. Insert connecting pin into handle.
- 5. Assemble circuit protection device and neutral pole (N63UM, N32UL, N63UL) or shunt trip (FA..UM, FL..UL).
- 6. The auxiliary contact (H..UM, H..UL) can also be mounted on the right side by using a different screw

(E983419; see accessory pages 14, 32 or 41).

After final assembly check operation by moving the handle to the ON/OFF position several times.

Auxiliary Contact

Downloaded from Arrow.com.



Auxiliary contact can be mounted on the right side of the circuit protection device only.

1. Turn handles to OFF position.

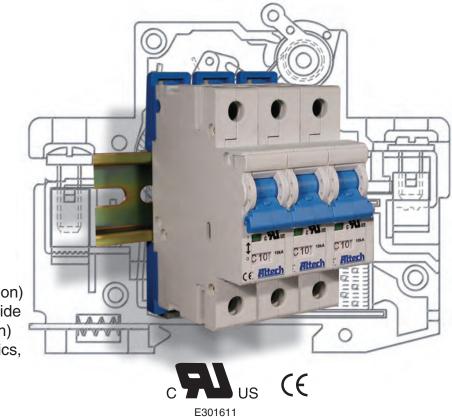
- Remove gray cover from switching device.
 Combine circuit protection device and auxiliary contact (H...UM, H...UL).
- 4. Insert mounting screws and connect the two devices by turning the screws 90° clockwise.
- After final assembly check operation by moving the handle to the ON/OFF position several times.



R-Series

UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector

- DIN Rail Mounted
- 17.5mm width per pole
- Thermal Magnetic
- 480Y/277V AC, 50/60Hz
- 10kA Short Circuit Withstand Capacity
- Positive Trip indicator (Green - off/tripped, Red - on)
- Applications (on the load side of Branch Circuit Protection) include: Sensitive Electronics, Power Supplies, Appliance circuits, etc.



480Y/277VAC Voltage Rating Short Circuit Withstand Rating 0.5-6A (RC): 10kA with no back-up fuse (UL - Ratings) 8-63A (RC): 10kA with UL-listed Class J back-up fuse; 5kA with no back-up fuse Interrupting Capacity (IEC/EN60898/60947-2) 0.5-63A (RC): 10kA **Calibration Temperature** 30°C (86°F) **Operating Temperature** -25° to 60°C (-13° to 140°F) -25° to 75°C (-13° to 167°F) Storage Temperature 14-3 AWG: 17.5 lb-in. (2.0 Nm) **Terminal Size Acceptability** 18-16 AWG: 25 lb-in. (2.8 Nm) and Torque IP20 at front **Terminal Protection Degree** Electrical Life 6,000 cycles on/off 10,000 cycles on/off Mechanical Life copper wire only 60/75°C Wire Connection Vibration Resistance 3g (18-50Hz) Mounting Orientation In any plane



Trip curve and amperage window display.



SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND RATINGS FOR R-SERIES SUPPLEMENTARY PROTECTOR

| | | Backup Protection | | |
|---------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Trip Curve | Amp Range | UL-Listed Class J Fuse up to 10kA | No Backup Fuse Required up to: | |
| All | 0.5 - 6A | 4xRC* | 10kA | |
| All | 8 - 63A | 4xRC* | 5kA | |

*up to nearest rated current

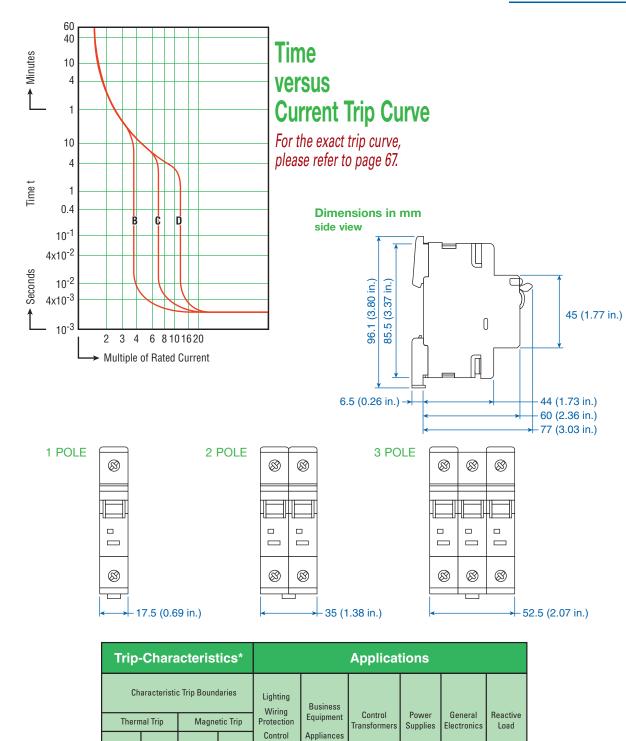
DC voltage rating: 48 VDC (self-certified).

62 Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Irth Leakage rcuit Breakers

UL 1077







| Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip <1hr | Must not Trip>100ms | Must Trip at 100ms | Control Circuits | Appliances | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---|
| | B-Chara | cteristics | | | (F) | | Γ |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 3xRC | 5xRC | | | | |
| | C-Chara | cteristics | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 5xRC | 10xRC | | | | |
| | D-Chara | cteristics | | | | | |
| 1.13xRC | 1.45xRC | 10xRC | 20xRC | | | | |



Warning!

This information should only be used as a selection guide. The use of a Miniature Circuit Breaker/Supplementary Protector in an application with a certain Trip-Characteristic always requires prototype testing! It is the responsibility of the circuit design engineer to select the appropriate Miniature Circuit Breaker/Supplementary Protector for his specific application.

(FU)

-🛞-

Application Examples:

Business equipment, wiring protection, lighting, appliances, control circuits and some electronic applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay but low magnetic trip point.





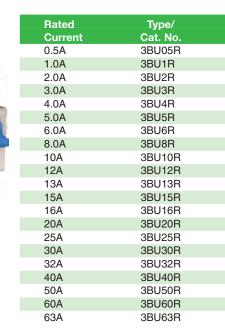
...

Three Pole

| Rated | Type/ |
|---------|----------|
| Current | Cat. No. |
| 0.5A | 1BU05R |
| 1.0A | 1BU1R |
| 2.0A | 1BU2R |
| 3.0A | 1BU3R |
| 4.0A | 1BU4R |
| 5.0A | 1BU5R |
| 6.0A | 1BU6R |
| 8.0A | 1BU8R |
| 10A | 1BU10R |
| 12A | 1BU12R |
| 13A | 1BU13R |
| 15A | 1BU15R |
| 16A | 1BU16R |
| 20A | 1BU20R |
| 25A | 1BU25R |
| 30A | 1BU30R |
| 32A | 1BU32R |
| 40A | 1BU40R |
| 50A | 1BU50R |
| | |

| 25A | 1BU25R |
|-------------------|--------|
| 30A | 1BU30R |
| 32A | 1BU32R |
| 40A | 1BU40R |
| 50A | 1BU50R |
| 60A | 1BU60R |
| 63A | 1BU63R |
| Standard Pack: 12 | |

Sta Weight: 0.5A - 63A: 1.6kg (3.54 lb.)



Standard Pack: 4 Weight: 0.5A - 63A: 1.66kg (3.67 lb.)



Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com



63A Standard Pack: 6

. . .

```
Weight:
0.5A - 63A: 1.6kg (3.54 lb.)
```

2BU63R

Four Pole

Please contact

Altech.



UL 1077

Rated

Altech Corp.®

Type/ Cat. No.

2CU05R

2CU1R

2CU2R

2CU3R

2CU4R

2CU5R

2CU6R

2CU8R

2CU10R

2CU12R

2CU13R

2CU15R

2CU16R

2CU20R

2CU25R

2CU30R

2CU32R

2CU40R 2CU50R

2CU60R

2CU63R

Four Pole

Please contact

Altech.

C-Trip Characteristic

Application Examples: Lighting, wiring protection, appliances, business equipment, and control circuit applications. Relatively long thermal trip delay and medium magnetic trip point.

c**A** us €

Rated Current

0.5A

1.0A

2.0A

3.0A

4.0A

5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A

40A

50A

60A

63A

Weight:

Standard Pack: 6

0.5A - 63A: 1.6kg (3.54 lb.)



.



One Pole



3CU5R

3CU6R

3CU8R

3CU10R

3CU12R

3CU13R

3CU15R

3CU16R

3CU20R

3CU25R

3CU30R 3CU32R

3CU40R

3CU50R

3CU60R

3CU63R



5.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A 40A

50A

60A

63A

Weight:

Standard Pack: 4

0.5A - 63A: 1.66kg (3.67 lb.)

۲

Three Pole

| | | | | 0 |
|--|---|-----|--------|---|
| | | Ē | | |
| | | P | -4-4 | |
| | | | e much | |
| | - | 0 0 | 0 0 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Non-standard current ratings available. Minimum quantities may apply. Please contact Altech for further details.

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

-🛞-

UL 1077



65

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Rated

Current 0.5A

1.0A

3.0A 4.0A

5.0A

2.0A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

25A

32A

50A

20A

30A

40A

6.0A

8.0A

10A

12A

13A

15A

16A

20A

25A

30A

32A

50A

63A

Standard Pack: 4

Weight: 0.5A - 63A: 1.66kg (3.67 lb.)

40A

60A



Application Examples: Control transformers, power supplies and reactive loads. Relatively long thermal trip delay and very high magnetic trip point.

Type/ Cat. No.

1DU05R

1DU1R

1DU2R 1DU3R

1DU4R

1DU5R

1DU6R

1DU8R

1DU10R

1DU12R

1DU13R

1DU15R

1DU16R

1DU20R

1DU25R

1DU30R

1DU32R

1DU40R

1DU50R

E301611



One Pole

. .

Three Pole



UL 1077

| 00/1 | 1 D O O O I I |
|---|---|
| 60A | 1DU60R |
| 63A | 1DU63R |
| Standard Pack: 12 | |
| Weight: | |
| 0.5A - 63A: 1.6kg (3 | .54 lb.) |
| | |
| | |
| Rated | Type/ |
| Rated Current | Type/ Cat. No. |
| | |
| Current | Cat. No. |
| Current 0.5A | Cat. No. 3DU05R |
| Current 0.5A 1.0A | Cat. No. 3DU05R 3DU1R |
| Current 0.5A 1.0A 2.0A | Cat. No. 3DU05R 3DU1R 3DU2R |
| Current 0.5A 1.0A 2.0A 3.0A | Cat. No. 3DU05R 3DU1R 3DU2R 3DU3R |

3DU6R

3DU8R

3DU10R

3DU12R

3DU13R

3DU15R

3DU16R

3DU20R

3DU25R

3DU30R

3DU32R

3DU40R

3DU50R

3DU60R

3DU63R



Two Pole

| Current | Cat. No. |
|------------------|----------|
| 0.5A | 2DU05R |
| 1.0A | 2DU1R |
| 2.0A | 2DU2R |
| 3.0A | 2DU3R |
| 4.0A | 2DU4R |
| 5.0A | 2DU5R |
| 6.0A | 2DU6R |
| 8.0A | 2DU8R |
| 10A | 2DU10R |
| 12A | 2DU12R |
| 13A | 2DU13R |
| 15A | 2DU15R |
| 16A | 2DU16R |
| 20A | 2DU20R |
| 25A | 2DU25R |
| 30A | 2DU30R |
| 32A | 2DU32R |
| 40A | 2DU40R |
| 50A | 2DU50R |
| 60A | 2DU60R |
| 63A | 2DU63R |
| Standard Pack: 6 | |

۲

Type/

Weight:

Rated

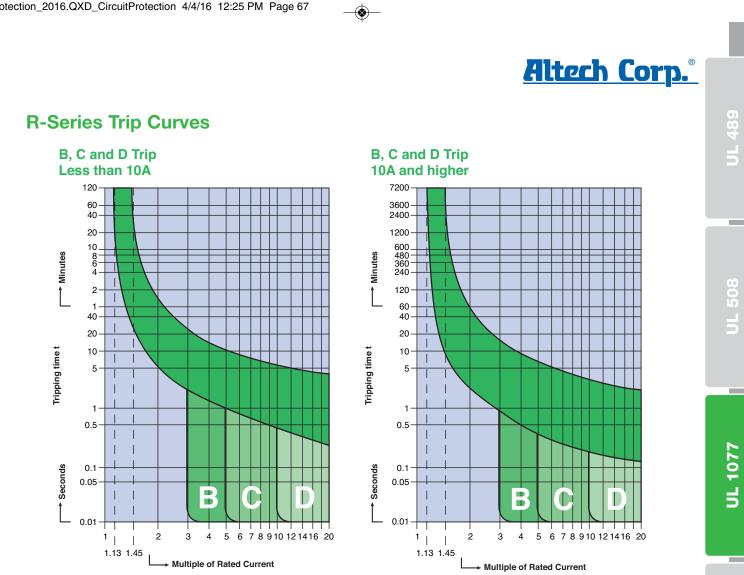
0.5A - 63A: 1.6kg (3.54 lb.)



Non-standard current ratings available. Minimum quantities may apply. Please contact Altech for further details.

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

۲



۲

Зü

67

Temperature and Power Loss Specifications

۲

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

| Rated | Interna | l Impe | dances | & Pow | er Loss | | MCBT emperature Compensation Effective rated current allowing for ambient temperature. | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------|---|-------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| current of MCB | Internal impedance | Power Ioss on CB | Maximum impedanc breakdow | | 4s) | Effe | | | | | | | | |
| | Z(m Ω) | P (W) | | Z _s (Ω) | | | | | | l cor (A) | | | | |
| In (A) | Char. | Char. | Char.B | CharC | Char.D | | | | Ambier | it Tempe | rature | | | |
| | B,C,D | B,C,D | Char.b | Char.C | Char.D | -20°C | -10°C | 0°C | 10°C | 20°C | 30°C | 40°C | 50°C | 60°C |
| 0.50 | 6600 | 1.7 | 42.0 | 51.1 | 28.8 | 0.61 | 0.59 | 0.57 | 0.55 | 0.53 | 0.50 | 0.47 | 0.44 | 0.42 |
| 1.00 | 1650 | 1.7 | 46.0 | 25.6 | 14.4 | 1.21 | 1.18 | 1.14 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.88 | 0.83 |
| 2.00 | 370 | 1.5 | 23.0 | 12.8 | 7.2 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.28 | 2.20 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.86 | 1.76 | 1.67 |
| 3.00 | 210 | 1.9 | 15.3 | 8.5 | 4.8 | 3.63 | 3.54 | 3.42 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.79 | 2.64 | 2.50 |
| 4.00 | 126 | 2.0 | 11.5 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 4.84 | 4.72 | 4.56 | 4.40 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 3.72 | 3.52 | 3.33 |
| 6.00 | 51 | 1.8 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 7.30 | 7.10 | 6.80 | 6.60 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 5.60 | 5.30 | 5.00 |
| 8.00 | 21 | 1.3 | 5.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 9.70 | 9.40 | 9.10 | 8.80 | 8.40 | 8.00 | 7.40 | 7.00 | 6.70 |
| 10.00 | 14.8 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 11.40 | 11.00 | 10.50 | 10.00 | 9.30 | 8.80 | 8.30 |
| 13.00 | 11.3 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 14.80 | 14.30 | 13.70 | 13.00 | 12.10 | 11.50 | 10.80 |
| 16.00 | 7.5 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 18.20 | 17.60 | 16.80 | 16.00 | 14.90 | 14.10 | 13.30 |
| 20.00 | 6.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 24.2 | 23.60 | 22.80 | 22.00 | 21.00 | 20.00 | 18.60 | 17.60 | 16.70 |
| 25.00 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 30.3 | 29.50 | 28.50 | 27.50 | 26.30 | 25.00 | 23.30 | 22.00 | 20.80 |
| 32.00 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 38.7 | 37.80 | 36.50 | 35.20 | 33.60 | 32.00 | 29.80 | 28.20 | 26.70 |
| 40.00 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 48.4 | 47.20 | 45.60 | 44.00 | 42.00 | 40.00 | 37.20 | 35.20 | 33.30 |
| 50.00 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 60.5 | 59.0 | 57.00 | 55.00 | 52.50 | 50.00 | 46.50 | 44.10 | 41.70 |
| 63.00 | 1.6 | 6.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 76.2 | 74.30 | 71.80 | 69.30 | 66.20 | 63.00 | 58.60 | 55.50 | 52.50 |

Accessories

R-Series Supplementary Protector c**AL**us Œ

E301611

Accessories can be factory or field mounted on R-Series supplementary protectors for enhanced control and monitoring capabilities. Field mounting kits include all necessary parts and instructions. Accessories can be gang mounted on a single controller (the Auxiliary Switch in the outside position). The mounting arrangement links the internal latch-pins for the tripping mechanisms, ensuring simultaneous trips. Handles are linked to simplify manual resetting.

->



Neutral (63A/480Y/277 VAC) Pole

| Description | Type/ Cat. No. | Cable Max | Cable Min | Torque Max | Torque Min |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Neutral | ALTN2 | 25mm² AWG 3 | 2.5mm ² AWG 12 | 2Nm 17.5 lb-in | 1.5Nm 12 lb-in |
| Standard Pack: 10 | 1 | AWG 5 | AVIG 12 | 17.5 10-111 | 12 10-111 |



Shunt Trip

UL 1077

۲



| | Type/Cat. No. | Voltage | Coil Current | Type/Cat. No. |
|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| AC Coil: | | | | |
| 12V AC | FA12ACR | 8.4 - 13.2V | 6A | UV12ACR |
| 24V AC | FA24ACR | 16.8 - 26.4V | 2.8A | UV24ACR |
| 48V AC | FA48ACR | 33.6 - 52.8V | 0.8A | UV48ACR |
| 60V AC | FA60ACR | 42 - 66V | ~0.7A | UV60ACR |
| 110V AC | FA110ACR | 77 - 121V | 0.5A | UV110ACR |
| 120V AC | FA120ACR | 84 - 132V | ~0.5A | UV120ACR |
| 230V AC | FA230ACR | 161 - 253V | 0.6A | UV230ACR |
| 277V AC | FA277ACR | 194 - 305V | ~0.5A | UV277ACR |
| 400V AC | FA400ACR | 280 - 440V | 0.5A | UV400ACR |
| DC Coil: | | | | |
| 12V DC | FA12DCR | 8.4 - 13.2V | ~6A | UV12DCR |
| 24V DC | FA24DCR | 16.8 - 26.4V | ЗA | UV24DCR |
| 48V DC | FA48DCR | 33.6 - 52.8V | 2A | UV48DCR |
| 110V DC | FA110DCR | 77 - 121V | 0.6A | UV110DCR |
| | | | | |

Operational

Rated

* Reset-Hold Voltage = 0.85 x V_E; Drop-Out Voltage = 0.2 x V_E

Standard Pack: 10

Shunt Trip and **Undervoltage Trip**

Description Shunt Trip

Weight: 1.1kg (2.43 lb.)

Terminal Size - min/max2.5 mm² (12 AWG) / 25mm² (3 AWG) Terminal Torque - min/max 1.5 Nm (12 lb. in.) / 2 Nm (17.5 lb. in.)

Undervoltage Trip*







Auxiliary Contact (4A/230 VAC)

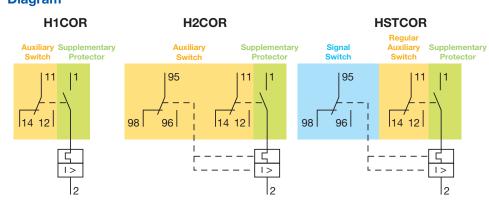
| Description | Type/ Cat. No. | Cable Max | Cable Min | Torque Max | Torque Min |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x CO | H1COR | 2.5mm ² | 0 Emm² | 0.5Nm | 0.001/m |
| 2 x CO | H2COR | AWG 12 | 0.5mm² AWG 20 | 0.5Nm 4 lb-in | 0.33Nm 3 lb-in |
| 1 x CO, 1 Signa | I HSTCOR | | | | |

& Test Button

Standard Pack: 15

Weight: H1COR: 0.5kg (1.32 lb.); H2COR, HSTCOR: 0.72kg (1.59 lb.)

Wiring Diagram





Luggage Lock-out Adapter Luggage Lock Description Type/ Cat. No. Yellow EASS2 Standard Pack: 10 Weight: 50g (1.76 oz.)



69

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

UL 508

UL 1077

Altech UL1077/508 Busbar System

UL508 listed E205412

UL1077/508 Listed Busbars

The Altech Busbar System is an innovative way to jumper up to 57 poles of Manual Motor Controllers (MMC) and Supplementary Protectors (SP).

The advantages of this busbar system are:

- 30% Installation time savings
- Panel space savings
- Reduced maintenance
- High electrical ratings

UL1077/508 Busbar System

- 1-57 different pin configurations
- 1/2 pole spacing (auxiliary switch) available
- Power Feeding: Power Feed Lugs (115A), Direct Power Feed (115A), Power Feed Block (200A)
- UL recognized and listed for Altech's R-Series, ABL's UR, V-EA and MA Series of Manual Motor Controllers and Supplementary Protectors
- UL recognized and listed for use with most popular UL1077 supplementary protectors and UL508 Manual Motor Controllers in the market.
- · Customers can cut the Busbar without losing the UL approval
- Line/Load reversible

| Technical Specifications | Busbars UL1077/ 508 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Material of Busbar | Copper |
| Material of Insulation (Housing) | Polyamide |
| Electrical Ratings | 18mm ² : 80A/600V AC/DC* |
| | 25mm ² : 100A/600V AC/DC* |
| Short Circuit Withstand Rating | 10kA |
| Applying Standards | UL508, VDE0660 Part 100 and 502, |
| | VDE 0606, VDE 0659 |

* 1000VDC ratings can be achieved by using all poles at the same voltage and polarity.

Without Altech Busbar System

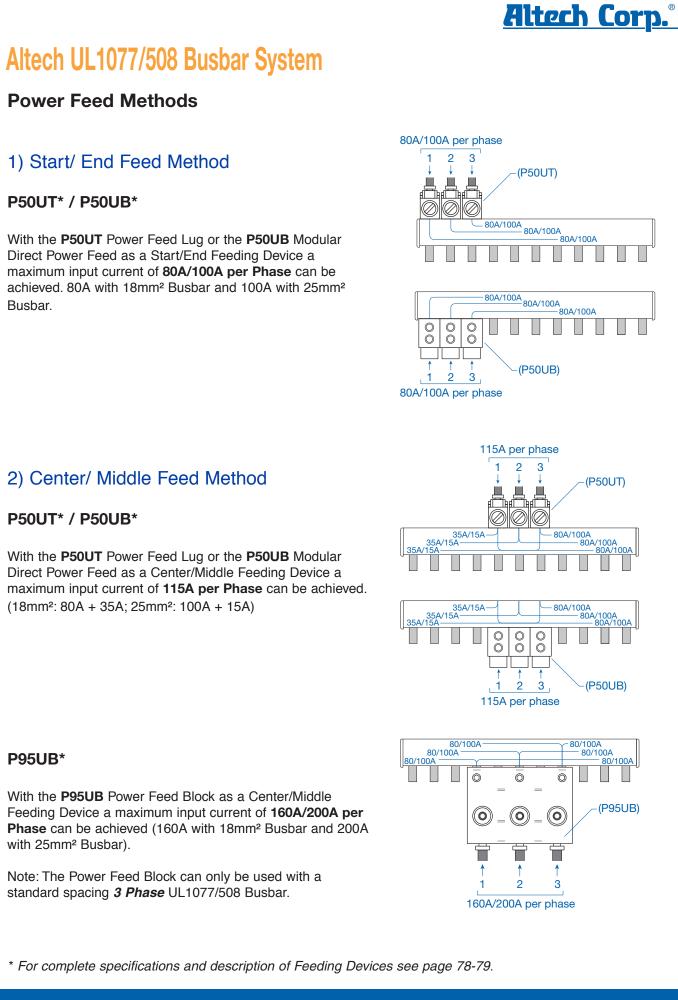


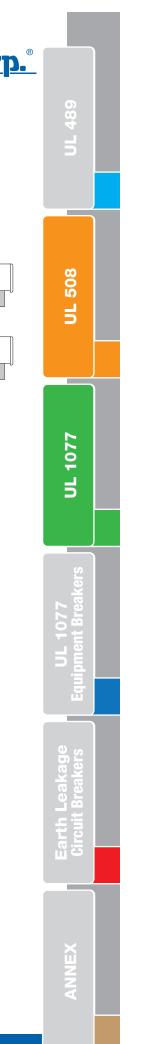
Universal UL1077/508 Busbar fits most Supplementary Protectors and Manual Motor Controllers in the market!

Please contact Altech for details and further information.

A

70 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com





* For complete specifications and description of Feeding Devices see page 78-79.

Busbar.

P95UB*

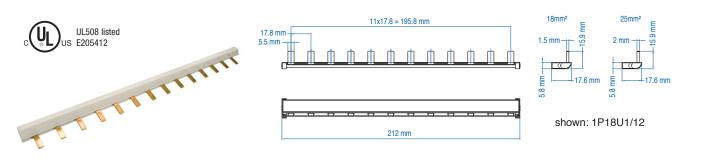
vnloaded from Arrow.com.

1 PHASE BUSBAR - standard spacing

18mm² for 80A

UL 508

UL 1077



| | 18mm ² for 80/ | ۹* | | 18mm ² for 80 | A* |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] |
| 1P18U1/2 | 2 | 32 | 1P18U1/30 | 30 | 536 |
| 1P18U1/3 | 3 | 54 | 1P18U1/31 | 31 | 554 |
| 1P18U1/4 | 4 | 79 | 1P18U1/32 | 32 | 572 |
| 1P18U1/5 | 5 | 88 | 1P18U1/33 | 33 | 590 |
| 1P18U1/6 | 6 | 106 | 1P18U1/34 | 34 | 608 |
| 1P18U1/7 | 7 | 122 | 1P18U1/35 | 35 | 626 |
| 1P18U1/8 | 8 | 140 | 1P18U1/36 | 36 | 638 |
| 1P18U1/9 | 9 | 158 | 1P18U1/37 | 37 | 656 |
| 1P18U1/10 | 10 | 177 | 1P18U1/38 | 38 | 674 |
| 1P18U1/11 | 11 | 195 | 1P18U1/39 | 39 | 692 |
| 1P18U1/12 | 12 | 212 | 1P18U1/40 | 40 | 710 |
| 1P18U1/13 | 13 | 230 | 1P18U1/41 | 41 | 728 |
| 1P18U1/14 | 14 | 248 | 1P18U1/42 | 42 | 746 |
| 1P18U1/15 | 15 | 269 | 1P18U1/43 | 43 | 764 |
| 1P18U1/16 | 16 | 286 | 1P18U1/44 | 44 | 782 |
| 1P18U1/17 | 17 | 304 | 1P18U1/45 | 45 | 800 |
| 1P18U1/18 | 18 | 322 | 1P18U1/46 | 46 | 818 |
| 1P18U1/19 | 19 | 340 | 1P18U1/47 | 47 | 836 |
| 1P18U1/20 | 20 | 354 | 1P18U1/48 | 48 | 854 |
| 1P18U1/21 | 21 | 374 | 1P18U1/49 | 49 | 872 |
| 1P18U1/22 | 22 | 392 | 1P18U1/50 | 50 | 890 |
| 1P18U1/23 | 23 | 410 | 1P18U1/51 | 51 | 908 |
| 1P18U1/24 | 24 | 428 | 1P18U1/52 | 52 | 926 |
| 1P18U1/25 | 25 | 446 | 1P18U1/53 | 53 | 942 |
| 1P18U1/26 | 26 | 464 | 1P18U1/54 | 54 | 960 |
| 1P18U1/27 | 27 | 482 | 1P18U1/55 | 55 | 978 |
| 1P18U1/28 | 28 | 500 | 1P18U1/56 | 56 | 996 |
| 1P18U1/29 | 29 | 518 | 1P18U1/57 | 57 | 1014 |

ACCESSORIES



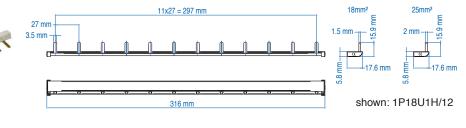
* 25mm² version for 100A available upon request.

72 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Altech Corp.®

1 PHASE BUSBAR - 1/2 pole spacing 18mm² for 80A





| | 18mm ² for 80A | * | | 18mm ² for 80/ | ۹* |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] |
| 1P18U1H/2 | 2 | 40 | 1P18U1H/20 | 20 | 528 |
| 1P18U1H/3 | 3 | 68 | 1P18U1H/21 | 21 | 554 |
| 1P18U1H/4 | 4 | 95 | 1P18U1H/22 | 22 | 582 |
| 1P18U1H/5 | 5 | 122 | 1P18U1H/23 | 23 | 608 |
| 1P18U1H/6 | 6 | 150 | 1P18U1H/24 | 24 | 635 |
| 1P18U1H/7 | 7 | 176 | 1P18U1H/25 | 25 | 662 |
| 1P18U1H/8 | 8 | 204 | 1P18U1H/26 | 26 | 690 |
| 1P18U1H/9 | 9 | 230 | 1P18U1H/27 | 27 | 716 |
| 1P18U1H/10 | 10 | 258 | 1P18U1H/28 | 28 | 744 |
| 1P18U1H/11 | 11 | 284 | 1P18U1H/29 | 29 | 770 |
| 1P18U1H/12 | 12 | 316 | 1P18U1H/30 | 30 | 798 |
| 1P18U1H/13 | 13 | 338 | 1P18U1H/31 | 31 | 824 |
| 1P18U1H/14 | 14 | 365 | 1P18U1H/32 | 32 | 852 |
| 1P18U1H/15 | 15 | 392 | 1P18U1H/33 | 33 | 878 |
| 1P18U1H/16 | 16 | 420 | 1P18U1H/34 | 34 | 905 |
| 1P18U1H/17 | 17 | 446 | 1P18U1H/35 | 35 | 932 |
| 1P18U1H/18 | 18 | 474 | 1P18U1H/36 | 36 | 960 |
| 1P18U1H/19 | 19 | 500 | | | |

ACCESSORIES P50UT-LP P50UB BRB5W 18/25CAP1P Type/Cat. No: Power Feed Lug Modular Direct Power Feed End Cap **Description:** Insulation Cap

* 25mm² version for 100A available upon request.

inloaded from Arrow.com.

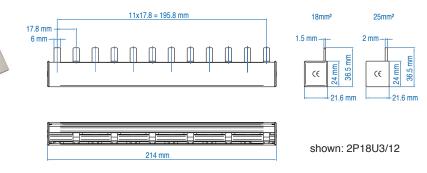
UL 508

UL 1077

2 PHASE BUSBAR - standard spacing

18mm² for 80A / 25mm² for 100A





| | 18mm ² for 80 | Α | | 25mm ² for 10 | AOC |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] |
| 2P18U3/4 | 4 | 69 | 2P25U3/4 | 4 | 69 |
| 2P18U3/6 | 6 | 104 | 2P25U3/6 | 6 | 104 |
| 2P18U3/8 | 8 | 140 | 2P25U3/8 | 8 | 140 |
| 2P18U3/10 | 10 | 177 | 2P25U3/10 | 10 | 177 |
| 2P18U3/12 | 12 | 214 | 2P25U3/12 | 12 | 214 |
| 2P18U3/14 | 14 | 249 | 2P25U3/14 | 14 | 249 |
| 2P18U3/16 | 16 | 283 | 2P25U3/16 | 16 | 283 |
| 2P18U3/18 | 18 | 319 | 2P25U3/18 | 18 | 319 |
| 2P18U3/20 | 20 | 357 | 2P25U3/20 | 20 | 357 |
| 2P18U3/22 | 22 | 390 | 2P25U3/22 | 22 | 390 |
| 2P18U3/24 | 24 | 426 | 2P25U3/24 | 24 | 426 |
| 2P18U3/26 | 26 | 460 | 2P25U3/26 | 26 | 460 |
| 2P18U3/28 | 28 | 498 | 2P25U3/28 | 28 | 498 |
| 2P18U3/30 | 30 | 532 | 2P25U3/30 | 30 | 532 |
| 2P18U3/32 | 32 | 568 | 2P25U3/32 | 32 | 568 |
| 2P18U3/34 | 34 | 604 | 2P25U3/34 | 34 | 604 |
| 2P18U3/36 | 36 | 640 | 2P25U3/36 | 36 | 640 |
| 2P18U3/38 | 38 | 675 | 2P25U3/38 | 38 | 675 |
| 2P18U3/40 | 40 | 710 | 2P25U3/40 | 40 | 710 |
| 2P18U3/42 | 42 | 746 | 2P25U3/42 | 42 | 746 |
| 2P18U3/44 | 44 | 782 | 2P25U3/44 | 44 | 782 |
| 2P18U3/46 | 46 | 818 | 2P25U3/46 | 46 | 818 |
| 2P18U3/48 | 48 | 854 | 2P25U3/48 | 48 | 854 |
| 2P18U3/50 | 50 | 888 | 2P25U3/50 | 50 | 888 |
| 2P18U3/52 | 52 | 924 | 2P25U3/52 | 52 | 924 |
| 2P18U3/54 | 54 | 960 | 2P25U3/54 | 54 | 960 |
| 2P18U3/56 | 56 | 994 | 2P25U3/56 | 56 | 994 |

ACCESSORIES



74 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®

75

2 PHASE BUSBAR - 1/2 pole spacing 18mm² for 80A / 25mm² for 100A 5x44.5 = 222.5 mm 44.5 mm 17.8 mm 6 mm -Rtuch corre-CULUS UL508 listed E205412 1.5 mm 2 m Π ΠÎ ſ 24 mm 36.5 mr (([⊥]21.6 mm -**UL 508** 255.5 mr shown: 2P18U3H/12 25mm² for 100A **18mm² for 80A** No. of Type/ No. of Length Type/ Length Cat. No. Pins [mm] Cat. No. Pins [mm] 2P18U3H/4 78 2P25U3H/4 78 4 4 2P18U3H/6 2P25U3H/6 6 124 6 124 1077 2P18U3H/8 8 168 2P25U3H/8 8 168 2P18U3H/10 212 10 212 2P25U3H/10 10 2P18U3H/12 12 256 2P25U3H/12 12 256 Ы 2P18U3H/14 302 2P25U3H/14 14 302 14 2P18U3H/16 16 346 2P25U3H/16 16 346 390 18 390 2P18U3H/18 18 2P25U3H/18 2P18U3H/20 435 <mark>20</mark> 22 435 20 2P25U3H/20 2P18U3H/22 22 480 2P25U3H/22 480 524 24 2P18U3H/24 24 2P25U3H/24 524 2P18U3H/26 26 568 2P25U3H/26 26 568 28 2P18U3H/28 28 612 2P25U3H/28 612 2P18U3H/30 30 658 2P25U3H/30 30 658 32 34 2P25U3H/32 702 2P18U3H/32 32 702 2P18U3H/34 34 746 2P25U3H/34 746 36 2P18U3H/36 36 790 2P25U3H/36 790 38 38 2P18U3H/38 835 2P25U3H/38 835 2P18U3H/40 40 880 2P25U3H/40 40 880 42 924 42 2P18U3H/42 2P25U3H/42 924 44 2P18U3H/44 44 968 2P25U3H/44 968 46 46 2P18U3H/46 1012 2P25U3H/46 1012 48 50 2P18U3H/48 48 1058 2P25U3H/48 1058 2P18U3H/50 2P25U3H/50 50 1102 1102 52 54 2P18U3H/52 52 1146 2P25U3H/52 1146 54 1192 2P18U3H/54 2P25U3H/54 1192 2P18U3H/56 56 1235 2P25U3H/63 56 1235

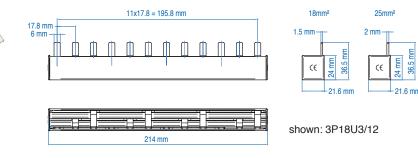
ACCESSORIES



3 PHASE BUSBAR - standard spacing

18mm² for 80A / 25mm² for 100A





| | 18mm ² for 80 | Α | | 25mm ² for 10 | 0A |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] |
| 3P18U3/6 | 6 | 104 | 3P25U3/6 | 6 | 104 |
| 3P18U3/9 | 9 | 159 | 3P25U3/9 | 9 | 159 |
| 3P18U3/12 | 12 | 214 | 3P25U3/12 | 12 | 214 |
| 3P18U3/15 | 15 | 266 | 3P25U3/15 | 15 | 266 |
| 3P18U3/18 | 18 | 318 | 3P25U3/18 | 18 | 318 |
| 3P18U3/21 | 21 | 374 | 3P25U3/21 | 21 | 374 |
| 3P18U3/24 | 24 | 427 | 3P25U3/24 | 24 | 427 |
| 3P18U3/27 | 27 | 481 | 3P25U3/27 | 27 | 481 |
| 3P18U3/30 | 30 | 545 | 3P25U3/30 | 30 | 545 |
| 3P18U3/33 | 33 | 586 | 3P25U3/33 | 33 | 586 |
| 3P18U3/36 | 36 | 639 | 3P25U3/36 | 36 | 639 |
| 3P18U3/39 | 39 | 692 | 3P25U3/39 | 39 | 692 |
| 3P18U3/42 | 42 | 746 | 3P25U3/42 | 42 | 746 |
| 3P18U3/45 | 45 | 800 | 3P25U3/45 | 45 | 800 |
| 3P18U3/48 | 48 | 854 | 3P25U3/48 | 48 | 854 |
| 3P18U3/51 | 51 | 906 | 3P25U3/51 | 51 | 906 |
| 3P18U3/54 | 54 | 960 | 3P25U3/54 | 54 | 960 |
| 3P18U3/57 | 57 | 1012 | 3P25U3/57 | 57 | 1012 |

ACCESSORIES

Type/Cat. No:

Description:

Type/Cat. No: Description: P50UT

Power Feed Lug

UL 508

UL 1077

76 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

BRB5W

Insulation Cap

P50UB

Modular Direct Power Feed

18/25CAP3P

End Cap

P95UB

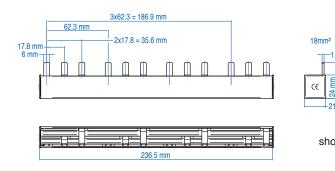
Power Feed Block

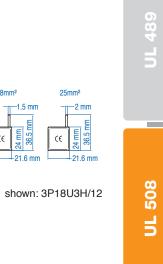
3 PHASE BUSBAR - 1/2 pole spacing

18mm² for 80A / 25mm² for 100A



ownloaded from Arrow.com.



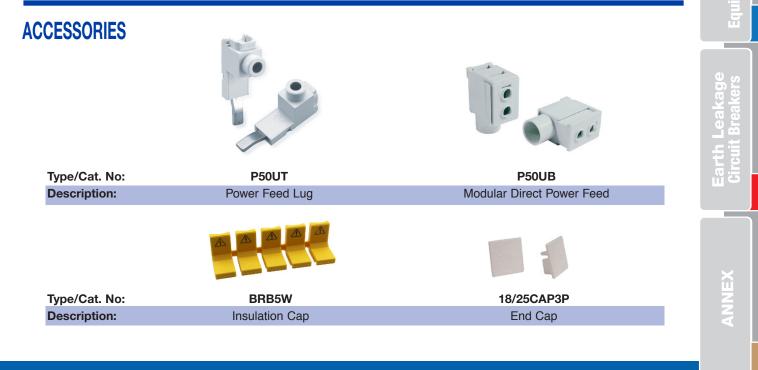


UL 1077

77

Altech Corp.®

| | 18mm ² for 80 | A | | 25mm ² for 100A | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | Type/ Cat. No. | No. of Pins | Length [mm] | | | |
| 3P18U3H/6 | 6 | 114 | 3P25U3H/6 | 6 | 114 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/9 | 9 | 176 | 3P25U3H/9 | 9 | 176 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/12 | 12 | 235 | 3P25U3H/12 | 12 | 235 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/15 | 15 | 302 | 3P25U3H/15 | 15 | 302 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/18 | 18 | 364 | 3P25U3H/18 | 18 | 364 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/21 | 21 | 426 | 3P25U3H/21 | 21 | 426 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/24 | 24 | 488 | 3P25U3H/24 | 24 | 488 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/27 | 27 | 550 | 3P25U3H/27 | 27 | 550 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/30 | 30 | 612 | 3P25U3H/30 | 30 | 612 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/33 | 33 | 675 | 3P25U3H/33 | 33 | 675 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/36 | 36 | 738 | 3P25U3H/36 | 36 | 738 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/39 | 39 | 800 | 3P25U3H/39 | 39 | 800 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/42 | 42 | 862 | 3P25U3H/42 | 42 | 862 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/45 | 45 | 924 | 3P25U3H/45 | 45 | 924 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/48 | 48 | 982 | 3P25U3H/48 | 48 | 982 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/51 | 51 | 1048 | 3P25U3H/51 | 51 | 1048 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/54 | 54 | 1112 | 3P25U3H/54 | 54 | 1112 | | | |
| 3P18U3H/57 | 57 | 1174 | 3P25U3H/57 | 57 | 1174 | | | |



Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

| 681 | Power Feed Devices | Power Feed Lug | Power Feed Lug | Modular Direct Power Feed |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| UL 489 | Easy connection of powe supply wires to the busbar/MCB. Power Feed Devices ensure permanen connection. | | C. C. | |
| | | CULSO8 listed | CUL508 listed | |
| | T (0 + N | E205412 | E205412 | E205412 |
| 8 | Type/Cat. No. | P50UT-LP | P50UT | P50UB |
| 2 | Electrical Ratings | 115A/1000V AC/DC | 115A/1000V AC/DC | 115A/1000V AC/DC |
| UL 508 | Wire Range | 10-1/0 AWG Cu | 10-1/0 AWG Cu | 14-1 AWG Cu |
| | Wire Temperature Rating | 60°C | 60°C | 75°C |
| | Recommended/ Required Torque | 5.6Nm (50lb. in.) | 5.6Nm (50lb. in.) | Cable 3.5Nm/31 lb. in. (14-6AWG) Side 4Nm/35.4 lb. in. (4-1AWG) Busbar 0.5Nm (00 lb. in |
| | | | | Side 2.5Nm/22 lb. in. |
| | Material of Lug/ Terminal | | Brass | Brass |
| | Insulation Material | Polyamide | Polyamide | Polyamide |
| | For use with | JL1077/508 18 and 25mm ² | UL1077/508 18 and 25mm ² | UL1077/508 18 and 25mm ² |
| UL 1077 | | 1 phase busbars | 2, 3 phase busbars | 1, 2, 3 phase busbars |
| Ò | Dimensions | | | |
| - T. I | DIMENSIONS | | | |
| 5 | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 10.01 mm |
| | | | | 4 mm |
| ည | | | 16.2 mm 28.5 mm | |
| ē | | 16.1 mm 28.5 mm | | |
| eal 7 | Ŧ | | | |
| B ² | _ | | | |
| Ψŧ | 37.6 mm | 139 mm | | |
| E E | 37.6 | | | 28.8 mm 17.75 mm |
| | | | | 29.8 mm |
| Ē | <u> </u> | | | |
| ш | 6 mm | | 6.3 mm -+ 3 mm -+ | |
| _ | A e e e relebra la estra estis | 1 | | I |
| | Assembly Instruction | MS | | |
| ige Brs | | | | |
| K | | 3P18U3/XX + 3 x P50UT | | 3P18U3/XX + 3 x P50UB |
| le sa | | | | |
| | l l | () | | |
| 문물 | | nn n | | |
| | | | | |
| ШÖ | | | | |
| | | 200 | | |
| | الم ومن ومن ومن | | | |
| | ৰ হিটিটি | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| X | | | | |
| ۳ Z | | | | |
| ANNEX | | | | |
| 4 | | P50UT) fit together with the lugs | of | |
| | the busbar in the terminals o | f the connected device. | | |

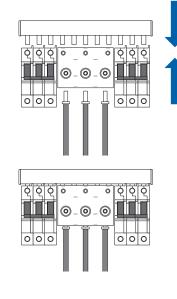
78 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.</u>®



(standard spacing only)

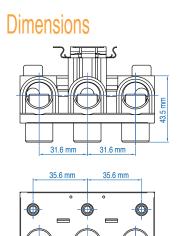
Assembly Instructions



Miscellaneous Accessories

| H | End Caps |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 18/25CAP1P | 18/25CAP3P |
| Type/Cat. No: For use with: | 18/25CAP1P 18/25mm ² 1 phase Busbar |
| Type/Cat. No: | 18/25CAP3P |

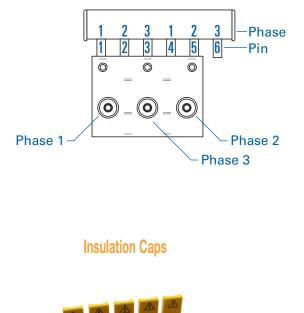
For use with: 18/25mm² 2, 3 phase Busbar





NOTE: The Power Feed Block uses the space of 5 Pins of the standard spacing Busbar (see drawing below). Phase 1 connects to Pin 1, Phase 2 to Pin 3 and Phase 3 to Pin 5. Pin 2 and 4 are not in use. Pin 6 should be covered with an insulation cap if phase sequence stays the same. Therefore, the Power Feed Block covers 6 pins to connect to the three phases.

62.5 mm





Type/Cat. No:BRB5W (5 per strip)For use with:18/25mm² 1, 2, 3 phase Busbar

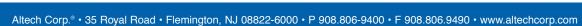












TR11 Series

UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector/ Circuit Breaker for Equipment

Applications:

Protection of Control Transformers, UPS, Power strips, Solenoids etc., against damage due to overload conditions.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

TERMINAL

6.3 - 63 4.8 - 48 2.8 - 28 PCB - 10

Black - B

White - W

TR11 – B

PRODUCT

MOUNTING TYPE

Body Mouting - B

Central nut - C

- S

- W

- D

- D1

- P

TERMINAL CONFIGURA

Terminal 1&2 - X upto I_n 12A

Terminal 2&3 - Y I_n >6A

Upto I n6A

TYPE

Snap fit

Wing clip

Wing clip

Wing clip

PCB





Operating Characteristic

| Current Rating (A) | 0.1 - 16A | Opera |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Standard Current Rating (A) | 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 0.9, 1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.5, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 12.0, 15.0, 16.0 | (min) 60 30 |
| Rated Voltage | 240V AC, 50/60Hz, 50V DC / 24V DC (VDE) | 20 |
| Initial insulation resistance (500V DC) | > 100 M ohms. (As per EN 60934) | 10 |
| Dielectric strength | 1.5 KV for One minute. (As per EN 60934) | 5 |
| Overload Switching Capacity | 6 I _n - AC up to 9.0A 4 I _n - DC up to 12.0A (As per EN 60934) 60A AC/DC Max from 10.0A to 12.0A | |
| Maximum Breaking Capacity | 8x I _n AC/DC for <6.0A 60A AC/DC MAX. for > 6.0A | (S)50 |
| Power Loss | 1 - 2 Watts | |
| Operating Temperature | Maximum 60°C Ambient | 10 + + |
| Operational Life at 2xIn | 1000 Cycles | 5 |
| Rated Conditional Short Circuit Current Capacity I nc1 (PC1) Ref.: EN60934 | 1000 Amps PC 1,240V AC, 24V DC, Ref.: EN60934 SC: 1KA, C1, 240V AC 50V DC Ref.: CSA22.2 No.235-04, UL-1077 | 2 |
| Tripping Current Code TC | TC 2Ref.: CSA22.2 No. 235-04 | 0.5 |
| Overload Rating | OL0 240V AC, 50V DC, Ref.: CSA22.2 No. 235-04 | |
| Application Type | General Industrial Ref.: CSA22.2 No. 235-04 | Lub fime |
| Method of Tripping | Thermal 'TO' Trip Free | . <mark>은</mark> 0.2 |
| Type of Actuation | Reset Type 'R' | |
| Application Standards | CSA 22.2 No. 235-04, UL-1077, EN 60934 | 1.05 1.32 |
| Weight | aprox. 11g | |
| Approvals | (1 - 16.0A) 240V AC 50V DC (1 - 12.0A) 240V AC 50V DC (1 - 12.0A) | Multi |

63 **–** B **–** 1 **–** A **–** 7.0A

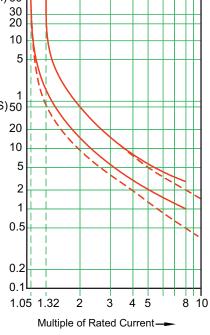
- SLIDER MARKING

0 - None

COLOUR OF THE SLIDER COLOUR OF THE SLIDER WITHOUT TRIP BAND WITH TRIP BAND

1 - Vertical

2 - Horizontal



Rated current < 6 A ≥ 6 A Ambient 23°C Temperature

Time Current Characteristics:

The standard characteristic is valid for ambient temperatures of +23°C. If the device is to be used in an ambient temperature other than +23°C, allowances must be made when selecting the current rating according to the following guidelines:

Ambient temp.°C -20 -5 0 +10 +20 +30 +40 +50 +60 Correction Factor 0.8 0.88 0.9 0.96 1 1.05 1.12 1.2 1.3

| Example: | Normal Continuous Current Ambient Temperature Correction Factor Recommended Current Rating Select the pagreet | 1.8A 40°C 1.12 1.8 x 1.12 = 2.016 |
|----------|---|--|
| | Select the nearest | 2.0A |

Shunt terminal - N Terminal 1, 2 & 3

* SPECIAL ORDER ONLY. Contact Altech for more details. TR11-C Series stocked; contact Altech for availability. PCB Mounting and additional Shunt Terminal available, please contact Altech.

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

- CURRENT RATING

0.1 TO 16.0A

- MOUNTING NUT

A - Knurled metal nut

D - Sealing knurled boot

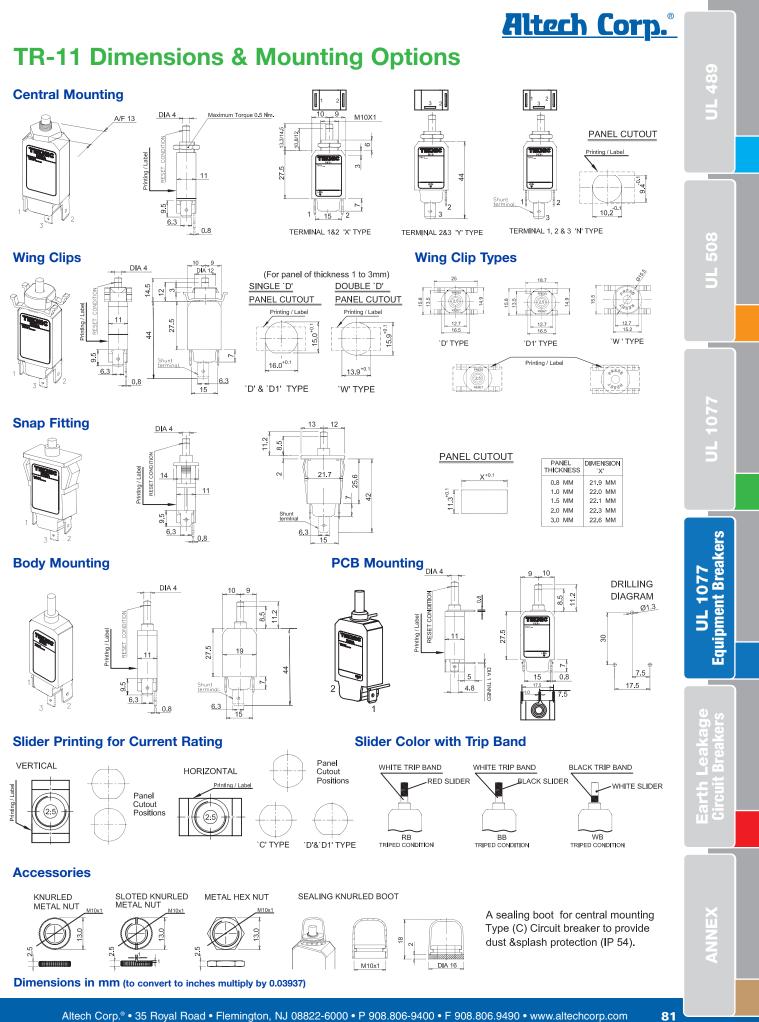
C - Hex metal nut

B - Sloted knurled metal nut

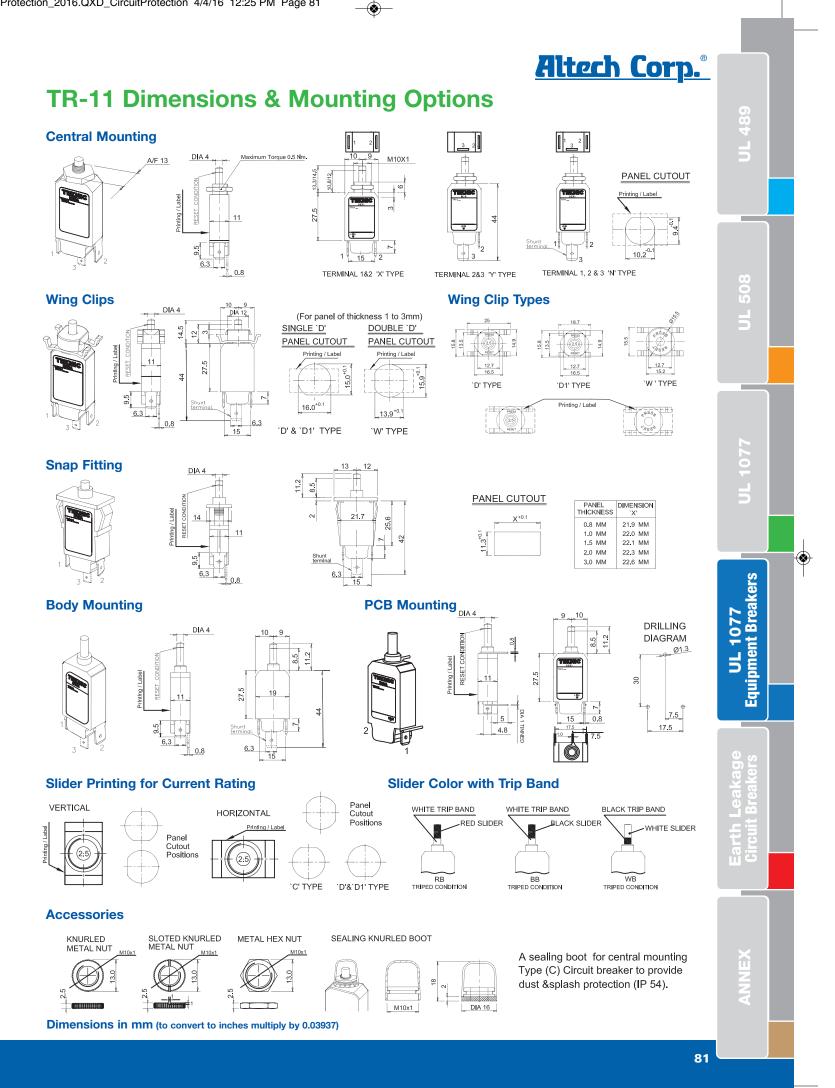
N - None

Black - BB (Black slider with white trip band)

White - WB (White slider with black trip band)



aded from Arrow.com.



-🛞-

TR20 Series

UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector/ Circuit Breaker for Equipment

Applications:

Protection of Control Transformers, UPS, Power strips, Solenoids etc., against damage due to overload conditions.



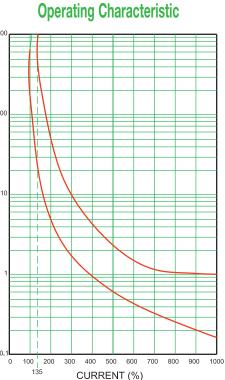


E209569

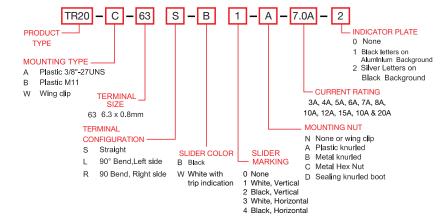
D'E

up to 12 Amps

| Application Type | General Industrial Ref. CSA22.2 No.235-04 | |
|---|---|-----------|
| Function | SPST | |
| Standard Current Rating (A) | 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 15, 16 & 20 AC-Inductive, DC-Resistive | |
| Rated Voltage | 125/125V AC, 50/60 Hz, 50V DC | 1000 |
| Method of tripping | Thermol TO, Cycling trip - free | |
| Type of Actuation | Reset Type 'R' | |
| Initial insulation resistance | > 100 M ohms. (DC500V) | |
| Dielectric strength | 1.500 KV for 1 minute | |
| Impulse withstand voltage | 2.5kV Ref.: EN 60934 | 100 |
| Contact Gap | Micro disconnection(µ) Ref.: EN60934 | |
| Housing Material | Thermoplastic / Thermoset | |
| Slider Material | Thermoset | |
| Contact Material | Silver alloy | |
| Terminal Material | Copper alloy | О Ш 10 |
| Fixing | By a nut or snap fitting | US) |
| Resettable overload capacity | 10 times the rated current | TIME |
| Overload capacity | 2 times rated current for 50 switching cycles min. Ref.: UL 1077 | F |
| Rated Short Circuit Capacity I _{cn} Ref.: EN60934 | Min 6 times the rated current (6_{In}) for 250V AC (Inductive) Min 4 times the rated current (4_{In}) for 50V DC (Resistive) | |
| Rated Conditional Short Circuit Current Capacity I _{nc1} (PC1) Ref.: EN60934 | 1000 Amps 125/250V AC, 50V DC SC: 1kA, C1, 125/250V AC, 50V AC Ref.: CSA22.2 No.235-04, UL-1077 | |
| Tripping Current Code TC | TC 2Ref.: CSA22.2 No. 235-04 | |
| Overload Rating | OLO 125/250V AC, 50V DC, Ref.: CSA 22.2 No. 235-04 | |
| Weight | aprox. 17g | 0. |
| Application Standards | UL 1077, CSA 22.2 No. 235-04, EN 60934 | |
| Approvals | | |



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS



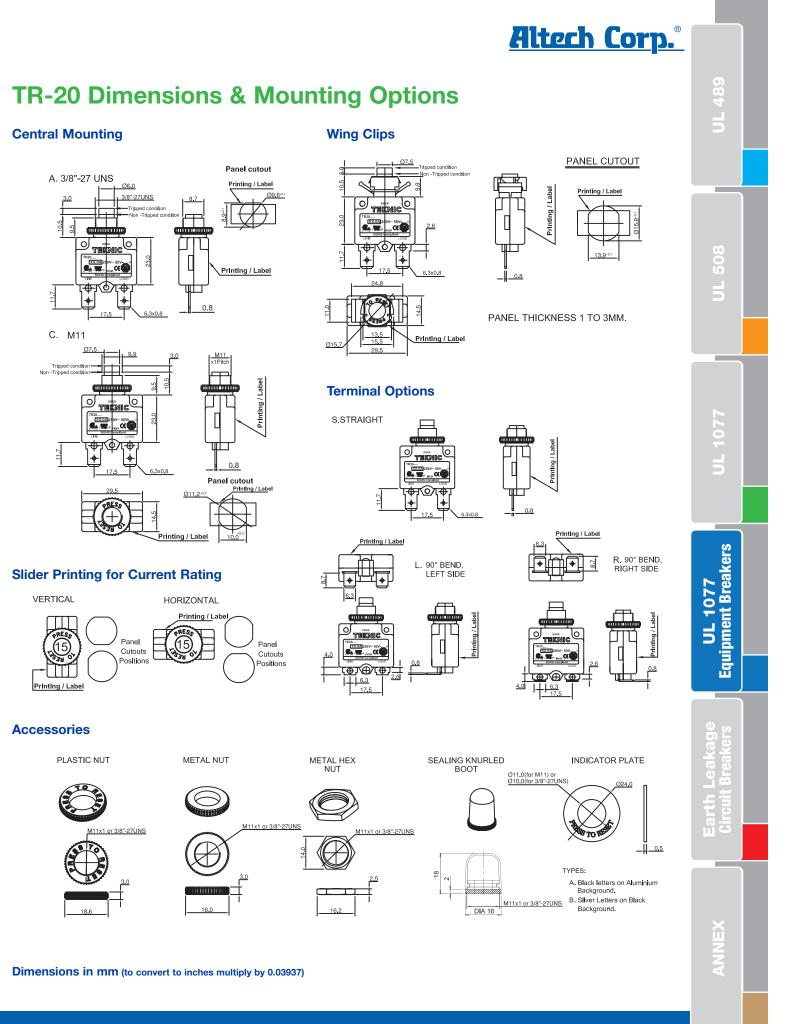
Time Current Characteristics:

The standard characteristic is valid for ambient temperatures of +25°C. If the device is to be used in an ambient temperature other than +25°C, allowances must be made when selecting the current rating according to the following guidelines:

| Ambient temp. °C | -20 | -10 | 0 | +10 | +25 | +30 | +35 | |
|--|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Multiplication Factor 3A to 4A | 0.8 | 0.85 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1 | 1 | 1.1 | |
| Multiplication Factor 5A to 20A | 0.8 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Example: Normal Continuous Current Ambient Temperature Multiplication Factor Selected rated current at +40°C Ambient temperature | | | | | - | | | |

* SPECIAL ORDER ONLY. Contact Altech for more details.

PCB Mounting and additional Shunt Terminal available, please contact Altech.



aded from Arrow.com.

TR30 Series

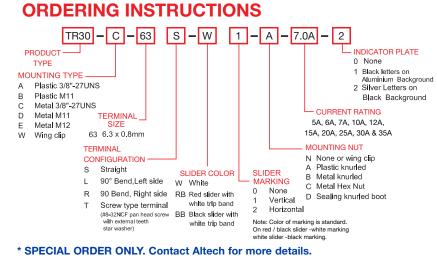
UL1077 Recognized Supplementary Protector/ Circuit Breaker for Equipment

Applications:

Protection of Control Transformers, UPS, Power strips, Solenoids etc., against damage due to overload conditions.

| Application Type | General Industrial Ref. CSA22.2 No.235-04 | |
|---|--|-----------|
| Function | SPST | |
| Standard Current Rating (A) | 5A-25A 5A, 6A, 7A, 10A, 12A, 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A & 35A | |
| Rated Voltage | 125/125V AC, 50/60 Hz, 50V DC | |
| Method of tripping | Thermol TO, Cycling trip - free | 10 |
| Type of Actuation | Reset Type 'R' | |
| nitial insulation resistance | > 100 M ohms. (DC500V) | |
| Dielectric strength | 1.500 KV for 1 minute | |
| mpulse withstand voltage | 2.5kV Ref.: EN 60934 | |
| Contact Gap | Micro disconnection(µ) Ref.: EN60934 | 10 |
| Housing Material | Thermoset - UL94-V0 flammability class | |
| Slider Material | Thermoset - UL94-V0 flammability class | |
| Contact Material | Silver alloy | |
| Terminal Material | Copper alloy | ~ |
| Fixing | By a nut or snap fitting | С Ш |
| Resettable overload capacity | 10 times the rated current | S) |
| Rated Short Circuit Capacity I _{cn} Ref.: EN60934 Rated Conditional Short Circuit Current Capacity I _{nc1} (PC1) As per EN60934 As per CSA 22.2 No. 235-04 & UL 1077 | $ \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Min 6 times the rated current (6_{ln}) for 250V AC (Inductive) \\ \mbox{Min 4 times the rated current (4_{ln}) for 50V DC (Resistive) \\ \mbox{1kA, 5 to 15A, 250V AC, 2kA, 20 to 35A, 250V AC, \\ \mbox{1kA, 5 to 35A, 50V DC} \\ \mbox{1kA, C1, 50V Dc, -(5-35A); 500A, U3, 125V AC, -(20-35A); \\ \mbox{1kA, U1a, 125V AC, -(5-35A); 2kA, C1, 125V AC, -(5-35A); \\ \mbox{1kA, C1, 250V AC, -(5-15A); 2kA, C1, 250V AC, -(20-35A) \\ \mbox{1kA, C1, 250V AC, -(20-35A); } \end{array} $ | TIME(SEC) |
| Tripping Current Code TC | TC 3 Ref.: CSA22.2 No. 235-04 | |
| Overload Rating As per CSA 22.2 No. 235-04 | 5-35A - OL0 125/250V AC, 50V DC; 5-35A - OL1 125V AC; 5-35A - OL1 250V AC | |
| Weight | aprox. 25g | |
| Application Standards | UL 1077, CSA 22.2 No. 235-04, EN 60934, UL 1500 | |
| Approvals | c the second sec | |
| | | |

Ignition Protected Compliant as per UL 1500 (Standard for safety for Ignition protection test for Marine products)



PCB Mounting and additional Shunt Terminal available, please contact Altech.

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com





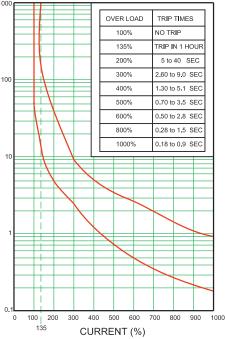
(SP

DE

up to 12 Amps

٦.

E209569



Time Current Characteristics:

The standard characteristic is valid for ambient temperatures of +25°C. If the device is to be used in an ambient temperature other than +25°C, allowances must be made when selecting the current rating according to the following guidelines:

 Ambient temp. °C
 -5
 -0
 +10
 +20
 +25
 +30
 +40
 +50
 +60

 Multiplication
 0.9
 0.92
 0.95
 0.98
 1
 1.12
 1.15
 1.25
 1.5

 Factor 5A
 0.92
 0.92
 0.98
 1
 1.05
 1.15
 1.25
 1.35

 Factor 5A to 30A
 0.92
 0.95
 0.98
 1
 1.05
 1.15
 1.25
 1.35

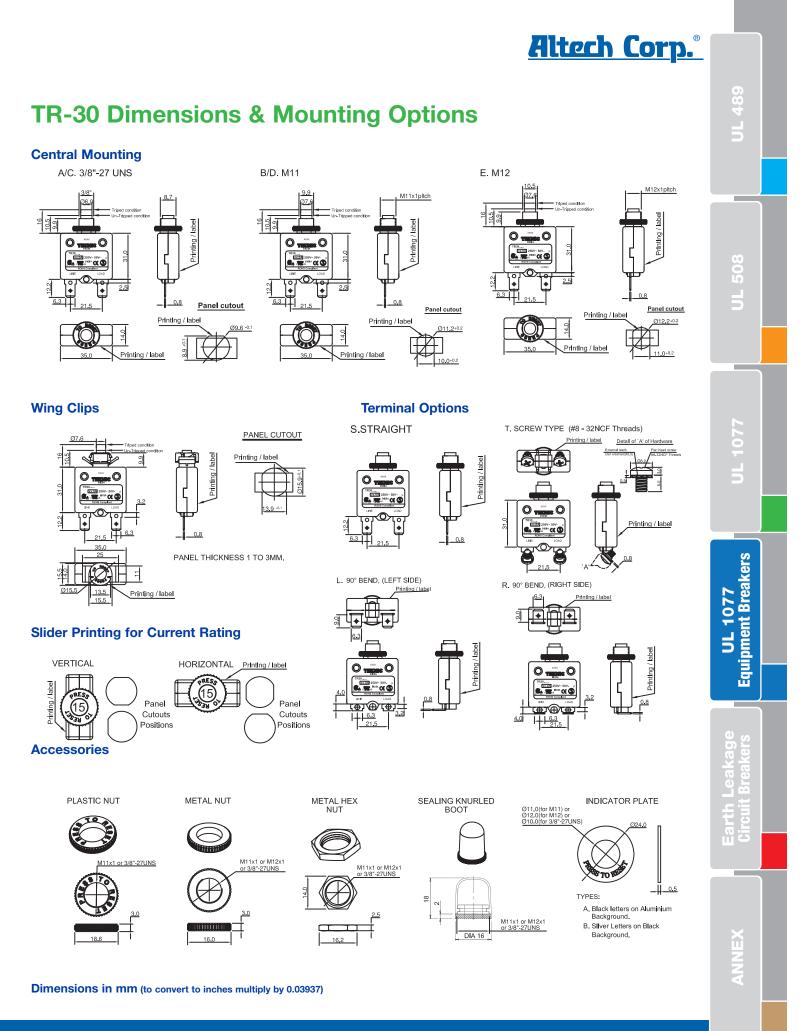
Multiplication 0.9 0.93 0.95 0.98 1 1.05 1.15 1.25 1.35 Factor 35A

 Example:
 Normal Continuous Current Ambient Temperature
 5.0A

 Multiplication Factor
 1.15

 Selected rated current at +40°C
 5 x 1.15 = 5.75

 ambient temperature
 6.0A (nearest)



aded from Arrow.com.

DFS Series RCCB Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers

RCCB Series compact Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers detect and interrupt earth (ground) faults. They are VDE approved for the European system of protecting people, animals, equipment and property from dangerous line-to-ground and shock hazard currents.

US applications include groundfault protection of equipment (GFPE) using the 10mA and 30mA fault current ratings, especially when high distributed capacitance or other leakages cause excessive nuisance trips at lower fault currents. Applications for the 300mA and 500mA ratings are equipment protection and fire prevention, limiting the energy of a fault to less than the minimum ignition energy for many materials. Type Designation

(a) (b) (c) (a): 11 = 16A, 12 = 25A, 13 = 40A, 14 = 63A, 15 = 80A, 16 = 100A,

Short Circuit Withstand Rating

Terminal Size Acceptability

assure proper functioning of the "test"

17 = 125A **(b)**: 2 = 10mA, 4 = 30mA, 6 = 300mA, 7 = 500mA (c): 601 = 2 pole, 911 = 4 pole Voltage Rating (maximum) Min Operating Voltage Bank

of Test Circuit

Typical Life

Terminal Torque

^a For 2-Phase applications, terminal 5 and 6 (next to Neutral terminals) must be connected to one phase for the test circuit to be operable. ^b For voltage systems without a neutral conductor. Please use jumper from "1" or "3" to top "N" terminal. This will

circuit.

Note: If the power system has a marked conductor, it must connect through the FI and not be grounded at any point downstream.



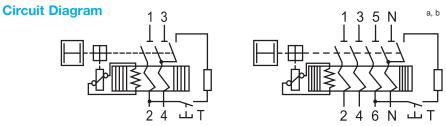


| op- ind | Maximum Rated Line | Fault Trip | | | Fault Trip | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| nd- | Current | Current | Cat. No. | Supersedes | Current | Cat. No. | Supersedes |
| ent mA ally ace ive ur- mA ent | 16A | 10mA | 09112601 | RP2101 | | | |
| | 25A 25A 25A | 30mA 300mA | 09124601 09126601 | RP2203 RP2230 | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09124911 09126911 09127911 | RP4203 RP4230 RP4250 |
| | 40A 40A 40A | 30mA 300mA | 09134601 09136601 | RP2303 RP2330 | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09134911 09136911 09137911 | RP4303 RP4330 RP4350 |
| m- ess | 63A 63A 63A | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09144601 09146601 | RP2403 RP2430 | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09144911 09146911 09147911 | RP4403 RP4430 RP4450 |
| rgy | 80A 80A 80A | | | | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09154911 09156911 09157911 | RP4503 RP4530 RP4550 |
| | 100A 100A 100A | | | | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09164911 09166911 09167911 | RP4603 RP4630 RP4650 |
| Α, | 125A 125A 125A | | | | 30mA 300mA 500mA | 09174911 09176911 09177911 | RP4703 RP4730 RP4750 |
| | Stock item | s are showi | n in BOLD. | | | | |
| 230 |)V AC, 50Hz | | | 40 | 0Y/230V AC, 50 |)Hz | |
| 150 | V | | | 20 | 0V | | |
| 125 | | k-up fuse: 10 | kA; Size of fuse: | 0A: 500A; RC 63/ : (2 pole version): | | | |

FI trips are calibrated at less than fault trip current for ensured safety (Typical trip range between Fault Trip Current Calibration 66.6-83.3% fault trip current, e.g., typical trip at 20-25mA for fault RC of 30mA)

Fully functional after 5,000 operations to DIN/VDE 0664T10, IEC 61008-1 and 2000 additional fault current trips. 1/230g (0.6 lb.) 1/420-460g (0.9 lb.-1.0 lb.) Standard Pack and Weight

> 1.5-50mm² (16-1 AWG) 1.5-50mm² (16-1 AWG) 3Nm (26.5 lb.in.) 3Nm (26.5 lb.in.)



DHI11 - Auxiliary Switches / Error Signal Switch

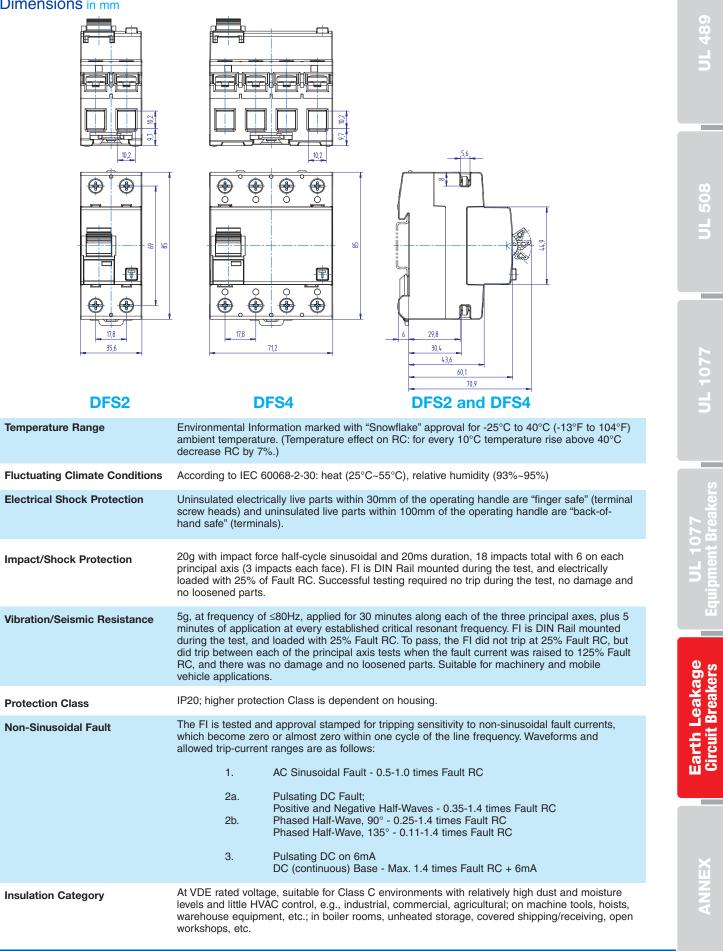
| Contact Rating | Wire Size | Torque | Cat. No. | Supersedes | Circuit Diagram |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|
| 6A / 230V AC 1A / 110V DC Std. Pk.: 1 Unit Weight: 45 g Width: 9mm (.354 | | max. 0.8Nm (7lb.in.)) | DHI11 | RH11 | |

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com 86

Altech Corp.®

87





Index

| eakage | reakers |
|--------|---------|
| | |

| Part No. | Page | Part No. | Page | Part No. | Page | Part No. | Page | Part No. | Page | Part No. | Page |
|----------|-------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| 15.960 | 16 | 1BU13R | 64 | 1C1UL | 12 | 1C63DL | 14 | 1CU60R | 65 | 1D25UR | 58 |
| 15.960 | 59 | 1BU15R | 64 | 1C1UM | 39 | 1C63UL | 12 | 1CU63L | 22 | 1D2DL | 15 |
| 18/25CAF | P1P79 | 1BU16R | 64 | 1C1UR | 57 | 1C63UM | 39 | 1CU63R | 65 | 1D2UL | 13 |
| 18/25CAF | P3P79 | 1BU1R | 64 | 1C2.5UM | 39 | 1C63UR | 57 | 1CU6L | 22 | 1D2UM | 40 |
| 1B05UR . | 56 | 1BU20R | 64 | 1C20DL | 14 | 1C6DL | 14 | 1CU6R | 65 | 1D2UR | 58 |
| 1B1.6UM | 38 | 1BU25R | 64 | 1C20UL | 12 | 1C6UL | 12 | 1CU8L | 22 | 1D3.5UM | 40 |
| 1B10UM. | 38 | 1BU2R | 64 | 1C20UM | 39 | 1C6UM | 39 | 1CU8R | 65 | 1D30DL | 15 |
| 1B10UR . | 56 | 1BU30R | 64 | 1C20UR | 57 | 1C6UR | 57 | 1D03DL | 15 | 1D30UL | 13 |
| 1B12UR . | 56 | 1BU32R | 64 | 1C25DL | 14 | 1C8DL | 14 | 1D03UL | 13 | 1D30UM | 40 |
| 1B13UM. | 38 | 1BU3R | 64 | 1C25UL | 12 | 1C8UL | 12 | 1D03UM | 40 | 1D30UR | 58 |
| 1B13UR . | 56 | 1BU40R | 64 | 1C25UM | 39 | 1C8UM | 39 | 1D05DL | 15 | 1D32DL | 15 |
| 1B15UM. | 38 | 1BU4R | 64 | 1C25UR | 57 | 1C8UR | 57 | 1D05UL | 13 | 1D32UL | 13 |
| 1B15UR . | 56 | 1BU50R | 64 | 1C2DL | 14 | 1CU02L | 22 | 1D05UM | 40 | 1D32UM | 40 |
| 1B16UM. | 38 | 1BU5R | 64 | 1C2UL | 12 | 1CU05L | 22 | 1D05UR | 58 | 1D32UR | 58 |
| 1B16UR. | 56 | 1BU60R | 64 | 1C2UM | 39 | 1CU05R | 65 | 1D075UM | 40 | 1D3DL | 15 |
| 1B1UM | 38 | 1BU63R | 64 | 1C2UR | 57 | 1CU1.6L | 22 | 1D1.6DL | 15 | 1D3UL | 13 |
| 1B1UR | 56 | 1BU6R | 64 | 1C3.5UM | 39 | 1CU10L | 22 | 1D1.6UL | 13 | 1D3UM | 40 |
| 1B2.5UM | 38 | 1BU8R | 64 | 1C30DL | 14 | 1CU10R | 65 | 1D1.6UM | 40 | 1D3UR | 58 |
| 1B20UM. | 38 | 1C03DL | 14 | 1C30UL | 12 | 1CU12L | 22 | 1D10DL | 15 | 1D40DL | 15 |
| 1B20UR . | 56 | 1C03UL | 12 | 1C30UM | 39 | 1CU12R | 65 | 1D10UL | 13 | 1D40UL | 13 |
| 1B25UR. | 56 | 1C03UM | 39 | 1C30UR | 57 | 1CU13L | 22 | 1D10UM | 40 | 1D40UM | 40 |
| 1B25UZ | 38 | 1C05DL | 14 | 1C32DL | 14 | 1CU13R | 65 | 1D10UR | 58 | 1D40UR | 58 |
| 1B2UM | 38 | 1C05UL | 12 | 1C32UL | 12 | 1CU15L | 22 | 1D12DL | 15 | 1D4DL | 15 |
| 1B2UR | 56 | 1C05UM | 39 | 1C32UM | 39 | 1CU15R | 65 | 1D12UL | 13 | 1D4UL | 13 |
| 1B3.5UM | 38 | 1C05UR | 57 | 1C32UR | 57 | 1CU16L | 22 | 1D12UR | 58 | 1D4UM | 40 |
| 1B30UM. | 38 | 1C075UM | 39 | 1C3DL | 14 | 1CU16R | 65 | 1D13DL | 15 | 1D4UR | 58 |
| 1B30UR . | 56 | 1C1.6DL | 14 | 1C3UL | 12 | 1CU1L | 22 | 1D13UL | 13 | 1D50DL | 15 |
| 1B32UM. | 38 | 1C1.6UL | 12 | 1C3UM | 39 | 1CU1R | 65 | 1D13UM | 40 | 1D50UL | 13 |
| 1B32UR . | 56 | 1C1.6UM | 39 | 1C3UR | 57 | 1CU20L | 22 | 1D13UR | 58 | 1D50UM | 40 |
| 1B3UM | 38 | 1C10DL | 14 | 1C40DL | 14 | 1CU20R | 65 | 1D15DL | 15 | 1D50UR | 58 |
| 1B3UR | 56 | 1C10UL | 12 | 1C40UL | 12 | 1CU25L | 22 | 1D15UL | 13 | 1D5DL | 15 |
| 1B40UM. | 38 | 1C10UM | 39 | 1C40UM | 39 | 1CU25R | 65 | 1D15UM | 40 | 1D5UL | 13 |
| 1B40UR . | 56 | 1C10UR | 57 | 1C40UR | 57 | 1CU2L | 22 | 1D15UR | 58 | 1D5UM | 40 |
| 1B4UM | 38 | 1C12DL | 14 | 1C4DL | 14 | 1CU2R | 65 | 1D16DL | 15 | 1D5UR | 58 |
| 1B4UR | 56 | 1C12UL | 12 | 1C4UL | 12 | 1CU30L | 22 | 1D16UL | 13 | 1D60DL | 15 |
| 1B50UM. | 38 | 1C12UR | 57 | 1C4UM | 39 | 1CU30R | 65 | 1D16UM | 40 | 1D60UL | 13 |
| 1B50UR . | 56 | 1C13DL | 14 | 1C4UR | 57 | 1CU32L | 22 | 1D16UR | 58 | 1D60UM | 40 |
| 1B5UM | 38 | 1C13UL | 12 | 1C50DL | 14 | 1CU32R | 65 | 1D1DL | 15 | 1D60UR | 58 |
| 1B5UR | 56 | 1C13UM | 39 | 1C50UL | 12 | 1CU3L | 22 | 1D1UL | 13 | 1D63DL | 15 |
| 1B60UM. | 38 | 1C13UR | 57 | 1C50UM | 39 | 1CU3R | 65 | 1D1UM | 40 | 1D63UL | 13 |
| 1B60UR. | 56 | 1C15DL | 14 | 1C50UR | 57 | 1CU40L | 22 | 1D1UR | 58 | 1D63UM | 40 |
| 1B63UM. | 38 | 1C15UL | 12 | 1C5DL | 14 | 1CU40R | 65 | 1D2.5UM | 40 | 1D63UR | 58 |
| 1B63UR . | 56 | 1C15UM | 39 | 1C5UL | 12 | 1CU4L | 22 | 1D20DL | 15 | 1D6DL | 15 |
| 1B6UM | 38 | 1C15UR | 57 | 1C5UM | 39 | 1CU4R | 65 | 1D20UL | 13 | 1D6UL | 13 |
| 1B6UR | 56 | 1C16DL | 14 | 1C5UR | 57 | 1CU50L | 22 | 1D20UM | 40 | 1D6UM | 40 |
| 1B8UR | 56 | 1C16UL | 12 | 1C60DL | 14 | 1CU50R | 65 | 1D20UR | 58 | 1D6UR | 58 |
| 1BU05R . | 64 | 1C16UM | 39 | 1C60UL | 12 | 1CU5L | 22 | 1D25DL | 15 | 1D8DL | 15 |
| 1BU10R . | 64 | 1C16UR | 57 | 1C60UM | 39 | 1CU5R | 65 | 1D25UL | 13 | 1D8UL | 13 |
| 1BU12R. | 64 | 1C1DL | 14 | 1C60UR | 57 | 1CU60L | 22 | 1D25UM | 40 | 1D8UM | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

۲

88 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Altech Corp.®

89

| Index | | | | | <u>u corp.</u> | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Part No. Page | 489 |
| 1D8UR58 | 1E10UM41 | 1P16UL3/1830 | 1P18U1/5372 | 1Z12UM43 | 2B4UR56 | |
| 1DU02L23 | 1E12UM41 | 1P16UL3/630 | 1P18U1/5472 | 1Z13UM43 | 2B50UM38 | 5 |
| 1DU05L23 | 1E13UM41 | 1P18U1/1072 | 1P18U1/5572 | 1Z15UM43 | 2B50UR56 | |
| 1DU05R66 | 1E15UM41 | 1P18U1/1172 | 1P18U1/5672 | 1Z16UM43 | 2B5UM38 | |
| 1DU1.6L23 | 1E16UM41 | 1P18U1/1272 | 1P18U1/5772 | 1Z1UM43 | 2B5UR56 | |
| 1DU10L23 | 1E1UM41 | 1P18U1/1372 | 1P18U1/672 | 1Z2.5UM43 | 2B60UM38 | |
| IDU10R66 | 1E2.5UM41 | 1P18U1/1472 | 1P18U1/772 | 1Z20UM43 | 2B60UR56 | |
| IDU12L23 | 1E20UM41 | 1P18U1/1572 | 1P18U1/872 | 1Z25UM43 | 2B63UM38 | |
| IDU12R66 | 1E25UM41 | 1P18U1/1672 | 1P18U1/972 | 1Z2UM43 | 2B63UR56 | 80 |
| DU13L23 | 1E2UM41 | 1P18U1/1772 | 1P18U1H/1073 | 1Z3.5UM43 | 2B6UM38 | 20 |
| IDU13R66 | 1E3.5UM41 | 1P18U1/1872 | 1P18U1H/1173 | 1Z30UM43 | 2B6UR56 | 5 |
| DU15L23 | 1E30UM41 | 1P18U1/1972 | 1P18U1H/1273 | 1Z32UM43 | 2B8UR56 | |
| IDU15R66 | 1E32UM41 | 1P18U1/272 | 1P18U1H/1373 | 1Z3UM43 | 2BU05R64 | |
| DU16L23 | 1E3UM41 | 1P18U1/2072 | 1P18U1H/1473 | 1Z40UM43 | 2BU10R64 | |
| DU16R | 1E40UM41 | 1P18U1/2172 | 1P18U1H/1573 | 1Z4UM43 | 2BU12R64 | |
| IDU1L23 | 1E4UM41 | 1P18U1/2272 | 1P18U1H/1673 | 1Z50UM43 | 2BU13R64 | |
| DU1R66 | 1E50UM41 | 1P18U1/2372 | 1P18U1H/1773 | 1Z5UM43 | 2BU15R64 | |
| DU20L23 | 1E5UM41 | | | 1Z50M43 | 2BU16R64 | |
| | | 1P18U1/2472 | 1P18U1H/1873 | 1280M43 | 2BU1R64 | 01 |
| DU20R66 | 1E60UM41 | 1P18U1/2572 | 1P18U1H/1973 | | 2BU20R64 | |
| DU25L23 | 1E63UM41 | 1P18U1/2672 | 1P18U1H/273 | 2B05UR56 | 2BU25R64 | 5 |
| DU25R66 | 1E6UM41 | 1P18U1/2772 | 1P18U1H/2073 | 2B1.6UM | | |
| DU2L23 | 1E8UM41 | 1P18U1/2872 | 1P18U1H/2173 | 2B10UM38 | 2BU2R64 | |
| DU2R66 | 1G03UM42 | 1P18U1/2972 | 1P18U1H/2273 | 2B10UR56 | 2BU30R64 | |
| DU30L23 | 1G05UM42 | 1P18U1/372 | 1P18U1H/2373 | 2B12UR56 | 2BU32R64 | |
| DU30R66 | 1G08UM42 | 1P18U1/3072 | 1P18U1H/2473 | 2B13UM38 | 2BU3R64 | ers |
| DU32L23 | 1G1.6UM42 | 1P18U1/3172 | 1P18U1H/2573 | 2B13UR56 | 2BU40R64 | ak |
| DU32R66 | 1G10UM42 | 1P18U1/3272 | 1P18U1H/2673 | 2B15UM38 | 2BU4R64 | Bre |
| DU3L23 | 1G12UM42 | 1P18U1/3372 | 1P18U1H/2773 | 2B15UR56 | 2BU50R64 | 우날 |
| DU3R66 | 1G13UM42 | 1P18U1/3472 | 1P18U1H/2873 | 2B16UM38 | 2BU5R64 | l l e |
| DU40L23 | 1G15UM42 | 1P18U1/3572 | 1P18U1H/2973 | 2B16UR56 | 2BU60R64 | |
| DU40R66 | 1G16UM42 | 1P18U1/3672 | 1P18U1H/373 | 2B1UM38 | 2BU63R64 | n de la companya de la compa |
| DU4L23 | 1G1UM42 | 1P18U1/3772 | 1P18U1H/3073 | 2B1UR56 | 2BU6R64 | |
| DU4R66 | 1G2.5UM42 | 1P18U1/3872 | 1P18U1H/3173 | 2B2.5UM38 | 2BU8R64 | |
| DU50L23 | 1G20UM42 | 1P18U1/3972 | 1P18U1H/3273 | 2B20UM38 | 2C03DL14 | 0 |
| DU50R66 | 1G25UM42 | 1P18U1/472 | 1P18U1H/3373 | 2B20UR56 | 2C03UL12 | age ers |
| DU5L23 | 1G2UM42 | 1P18U1/4072 | 1P18U1H/3473 | 2B25UM38 | 2C03UM39 | aka |
| DU5R66 | 1G3.5UM42 | 1P18U1/4172 | 1P18U1H/3573 | 2B25UR56 | 2C05DL14 | Brei |
| DU60L23 | 1G30UM42 | 1P18U1/4272 | 1P18U1H/3673 | 2B2UM38 | 2C05UL12 | |
| DU60R66 | 1G32UM42 | 1P18U1/4372 | 1P18U1H/473 | 2B2UR56 | 2C05UM39 | |
| DU63L23 | 1G3UM42 | 1P18U1/4472 | 1P18U1H/573 | 2B3.5UM38 | 2C05UR57 | Ci Ea |
| DU63R66 | 1G40UM42 | 1P18U1/4572 | 1P18U1H/673 | 2B30UM38 | 2C075UM39 | |
| DU6L23 | 1G4UM42 | 1P18U1/4672 | 1P18U1H/773 | 2B30UR56 | 2C1.6DL14 | |
| DU6R66 | 1G50UM42 | 1P18U1/4772 | 1P18U1H/873 | 2B32UM38 | 2C1.6UL12 | |
| DU8L23 | 1G5UM42 | 1P18U1/4872 | 1P18U1H/973 | 2B32UR56 | 2C1.6UM39 | |
| IDU8R66 | 1G60UM42 | 1P18U1/4972 | 1Z03UM43 | 2B3UM38 | 2C10DL14 | |
| E03UM41 | 1G63UM42 | 1P18U1/572 | 1Z05UM43 | 2B3UR56 | 2C10UL12 | Û |
| E05UM41 | 1G6UM42 | 1P18U1/5072 | 1Z075UM43 | 2B40UM38 | 2C10UM39 | ANNEX |
| 1E075UM41 | 1G8UM42 | 1P18U1/5172 | 1Z1.6UM43 | 2B40UR56 | 2C10UR57 | A |
| 1E1.6UM41 | 1P16UL3/1230 | 1P18U1/5272 | 1Z10UM43 | 2B4UM | 2C12DL14 | |
| | | | | | | |

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Index

| 00 |
|----|
| 0 |
| |

| 5 |
|---|
| |
| |

| Π |
|---|
| Ζ |
| Ζ |
| 4 |

| Part No. | Page |
|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| 2C12UL | 12 | 2C4UL | 12 | 2CU30L | 22 | 2D16UL | 13 | 2D60DL | 15 | 2DU50R | 66 |
| 2C12UR | 57 | 2C4UM | | 2CU30R | 65 | 2D16UM | 40 | 2D60UL | 13 | 2DU5L | 23 |
| 2C13DL | 14 | 2C4UR | 57 | 2CU32L | 22 | 2D16UR | 58 | 2D60UM | 40 | 2DU5R | 66 |
| 2C13UL | | 2C50DL | 14 | 2CU32R | 65 | 2D1DL | 15 | 2D60UR | 58 | 2DU60L | 23 |
| 2C13UM | 39 | 2C50UL | 12 | 2CU3L | 22 | 2D1UL | 13 | 2D63DL | 15 | 2DU60R | 66 |
| 2C13UR | 57 | 2C50UM | | 2CU3R | 65 | 2D1UM | 40 | 2D63UL | 13 | 2DU63L | 23 |
| 2C15DL | 14 | 2C50UR | 57 | 2CU40L | 22 | 2D1UR | 58 | 2D63UM | 40 | 2DU63R | |
| 2C15UL | 12 | 2C5DL | 14 | 2CU40R | 65 | 2D2.5UM | 40 | 2D63UR | 58 | 2DU6L | 23 |
| 2C15UM | 39 | 2C5UL | 12 | 2CU4L | 22 | 2D20DL | 15 | 2D6DL | 15 | 2DU6R | 66 |
| 2C15UR | 57 | 2C5UM | 39 | 2CU4R | 65 | 2D20UL | 13 | 2D6UL | 13 | 2DU8L | 23 |
| 2C16DL | 14 | 2C5UR | 57 | 2CU50L | 22 | 2D20UM | 40 | 2D6UM | 40 | 2DU8R | 66 |
| 2C16UL | 12 | 2C60DL | 14 | 2CU50R | 65 | 2D20UR | 58 | 2D6UR | 58 | 2E03UM | 41 |
| 2C16UM | 39 | 2C60UL | 12 | 2CU5L | 22 | 2D25DL | 15 | 2D8DL | 15 | 2E05UM | 41 |
| 2C16UR | 57 | 2C60UM | 39 | 2CU5R | 65 | 2D25UL | 13 | 2D8UL | 13 | 2E075UM | 41 |
| 2C1DL | 14 | 2C60UR | 57 | 2CU60L | 22 | 2D25UM | 40 | 2D8UM | 40 | 2E1.6UM | 41 |
| 2C1UL | 12 | 2C63DL | 14 | 2CU60R | 65 | 2D25UR | 58 | 2D8UR | 58 | 2E10UM | 41 |
| 2C1UM | 39 | 2C63UL | 12 | 2CU63L | 22 | 2D2DL | 15 | 2DU02L | 23 | 2E12UM | 41 |
| 2C1UR | 57 | 2C63UM | | 2CU63R | 65 | 2D2UL | 13 | 2DU05L | 23 | 2E13UM | 41 |
| 2C2.5UM | 39 | 2C63UR | 57 | 2CU6L | 22 | 2D2UM | 40 | 2DU05R | 66 | 2E15UM | 41 |
| 2C20DL | 14 | 2C6DL | 14 | 2CU6R | 65 | 2D2UR | 58 | 2DU1.6L | 23 | 2E16UM | 41 |
| 2C20UL | 12 | 2C6UL | 12 | 2CU8L | 22 | 2D3.5UM | 40 | 2DU10L | 23 | 2E1UM | 41 |
| 2C20UM | 39 | 2C6UM | 39 | 2CU8R | 65 | 2D30DL | 15 | 2DU10R | 66 | 2E2.5UM | 41 |
| 2C20UR | 57 | 2C6UR | 57 | 2D03DL | 15 | 2D30UL | 13 | 2DU12L | 23 | 2E20UM | 41 |
| 2C25DL | 14 | 2C8DL | 14 | 2D03UL | 13 | 2D30UM | 40 | 2DU12R | 66 | 2E25UM | 41 |
| 2C25UL | 12 | 2C8UL | 12 | 2D03UM | 40 | 2D30UR | 58 | 2DU13L | 23 | 2E2UM | 41 |
| 2C25UM | 39 | 2C8UM | 39 | 2D05DL | 15 | 2D32DL | 15 | 2DU13R | 66 | 2E3.5UM | 41 |
| 2C25UR | 57 | 2C8UR | | 2D05UL | 13 | 2D32UL | 13 | 2DU15L | 23 | 2E30UM | 41 |
| 2C2DL | | 2CU02L | | 2D05UM | 40 | 2D32UM | | 2DU15R | 66 | 2E32UM | 41 |
| 2C2UL | | 2CU05L | | 2D05UR | 58 | 2D32UR | 58 | 2DU16L | 23 | 2E3UM | 41 |
| 2C2UM | | 2CU05R | | 2D075UM | | 2D3DL | | 2DU16R | | 2E40UM | |
| 2C2UR | 57 | 2CU1.6L | 22 | 2D1.6DL | 15 | 2D3UL | 13 | 2DU1L | 23 | 2E4UM | 41 |
| 2C3.5UM | 39 | 2CU10L | 22 | 2D1.6UL | 13 | 2D3UM | 40 | 2DU1R | 66 | 2E50UM | 41 |
| 2C30DL | | 2CU10R | 65 | 2D1.6UM | | 2D3UR | 58 | 2DU20L | 23 | 2E5UM | 41 |
| 2C30UL | 12 | 2CU12L | 22 | 2D10DL | 15 | 2D40DL | | 2DU20R | 66 | 2E60UM | |
| 2C30UM | | 2CU12R | | 2D10UL | | 2D40UL | | 2DU25L | 23 | 2E63UM | |
| 2C30UR | | 2CU13L | | 2D10UM | | 2D40UM | | 2DU25R | | 2E6UM | |
| 2C32DL | | 2CU13R | | 2D10UR | | 2D40UR | | 2DU2L | | 2E8UM | |
| 2C32UL | | 2CU15L | | 2D12DL | | 2D4DL | | 2DU2R | | 2G03UM | |
| 2C32UM | | 2CU15R | | 2D12UL | | 2D4UL | | 2DU30L | | 2G05UM | |
| 2C32UR | | 2CU16L | | 2D12UR | | 2D4UM | | 2DU30R | | 2G08UM | |
| 2C3DL | | 2CU16R | | 2D13DL | | 2D4UR | | 2DU32L | | 2G1.6UM | |
| 2C3UL | | 2CU1L | | 2D13UL | | 2D50DL | | 2DU32R | | 2G10UM | |
| 2C3UM | | 2CU1R | | 2D13UM | | 2D50UL | | 2DU3L | | 2G12UM | |
| 2C3UR | | 2CU20L | | 2D13UR | | 2D50UM | | 2DU3R | | 2G13UM | |
| 2C40DL | | 2CU20R | | 2D15DL | | 2D50UR | | 2DU40L | | 2G15UM | |
| 2C40UL | | 2CU25L | | 2D15UL | | 2D5DL | | 2DU40R | | 2G16UM | |
| 2C40UM | | 2CU25R | | 2D15UM | | 2D5UL | | 2DU4L | | 2G1UM | |
| 2C40UR | | 2CU2L | | 2D15UR | | 2D5UM | | 2DU4R | | 2G2.5UM | |
| 2C4DL | 14 | 2CU2R | 65 | 2D16DL | 15 | 2D5UR | 58 | 2DU50L | 23 | 2G20UM | 42 |

۲

90 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.®</u>

91 [|]

| Index Part No. Page Part No. Page Part No. | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| | Page Part No. Page Part No. Page |
| 2G25UM | |
| 2G2UM | |
| 2G3.5UM42 2P18U3H/2475 2P25U3H/1475 3B05UR | |
| | |
| | |
| 2G32UM42 2P18U3H/2875 2P25U3H/1875 3B10UM | |
| 2G3UM | |
| 2G40UM | |
| 2G4UM | |
| 2G50UM | |
| 2G5UM | |
| 2G60UM42 2P18U3H/475 2P25U3H/3075 3B15UR | |
| 2G63UM | |
| 2G6UM | |
| 2G8UM42 2P18U3H/4475 2P25U3H/3675 3B1UM | |
| 2P16UL3/1231 2P18U3H/4675 2P25U3H/3875 3B1UR | |
| 2P16UL3/1831 2P18U3H/4875 2P25U3H/475 3B2.5UM | |
| 2P16UL3/631 2P18U3H/5075 2P25U3H/4075 3B20UM | |
| 2P18U3/1074 2P18U3H/5275 2P25U3H/4275 3B20UR | |
| 2P18U3/1274 2P18U3H/5475 2P25U3H/4475 3B25UM | |
| 2P18U3/1474 2P18U3H/5675 2P25U3H/4675 3B25UR | |
| 2P18U3/1674 2P18U3H/675 2P25U3H/4875 3B2UM | |
| 2P18U3/1874 2P18U3H/875 2P25U3H/5075 3B2UR | |
| 2P18U3/2074 2P25U3/1074 2P25U3H/5275 3B3.5UM | |
| 2P18U3/2274 2P25U3/1274 2P25U3H/5475 3B30UM | |
| 2P18U3/2474 2P25U3/1474 2P25U3H/5675 3B30UR | |
| 2P18U3/2674 2P25U3/1674 2P25U3H/675 3B32UM | |
| 2P18U3/2874 2P25U3/1874 2P25U3H/875 3B32UR | |
| 2P18U3/3074 2P25U3/2074 2Z03UM43 3B3UM | |
| 2P18U3/3274 2P25U3/2274 2Z05UM43 3B3UR | |
| 2P18U3/3474 2P25U3/2474 2Z075UM43 3B40UM | |
| 2P18U3/3674 2P25U3/2674 2Z1.6UM43 3B40UR | |
| 2P18U3/3874 2P25U3/2874 2Z10UM43 3B4UM | 38 3C13UR |
| P18U3/474 2P25U3/3074 2Z12UM43 3B4UR | 56 3C15UL12 3C6UR57 |
| P18U3/4074 2P25U3/3274 2Z13UM43 3B50UM | |
| P18U3/4274 2P25U3/3474 2Z15UM43 3B50UR | |
| P18U3/4474 2P25U3/3674 2Z16UM43 3B5UM | |
| P18U3/4674 2P25U3/3874 2Z1UM43 3B5UR | 56 3C16UM |
| P18U3/4874 2P25U3/474 2Z2.5UM43 3B60UM | 38 3C16UR |
| 2P18U3/5074 2P25U3/4074 2Z20UM43 3B60UR | 56 3C1UL12 3CU05R65 🗧 🖥 🔤 |
| 2P18U3/5274 2P25U3/4274 2Z25UM43 3B63UM | 38 3C1UM |
| 2P18U3/5474 2P25U3/4474 2Z2UM43 3B63UR | |
| 2P18U3/5674 2P25U3/4674 2Z3.5UM43 3B6UM | |
| 2P18U3/674 2P25U3/4874 2Z30UM43 3B6UR | 56 3C20UL |
| 2P18U3/874 2P25U3/5074 2Z32UM43 3B8UR | |
| 2P18U3H/1075 2P25U3/5274 2Z3UM43 3BU05R | |
| 2P18U3H/1275 2P25U3/5474 2Z40UM | |
| 2P18U3H/1475 2P25U3/5674 2Z4UM | |
| 2P18U3H/1675 2P25U3/674 2Z50UM43 3BU13R | |
| 2P18U3H/1875 2P25U3/874 2Z5UM43 3BU15R | |
| | |

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

....65

Part No. Page Part No. Page Part No.

3D15UR.

..58 3D8UM.

Index

3CU16R

| Z |
|---|
| Ζ |
| • |
| |

| 30016R65 | 3D150K58 | 3D80IVI40 | 3E1.60IVI41 | 3P160L3/1232 | 3P25U3/4276 |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3CU1L22 | 3D16UL13 | 3D8UR58 | 3E10UM41 | 3P16UL3/1832 | 3P25U3/4576 |
| 3CU1R65 | 3D16UM40 | 3DU02L23 | 3E12UM41 | 3P16UL3/632 | 3P25U3/4876 |
| 3CU20L22 | 3D16UR58 | 3DU05L23 | 3E13UM41 | 3P18U3/1276 | 3P25U3/5176 |
| 3CU20R65 | 3D1UL13 | 3DU05R66 | 3E15UM41 | 3P18U3/1576 | 3P25U3/5476 |
| 3CU25L22 | 3D1UM40 | 3DU1.6L23 | 3E16UM41 | 3P18U3/1876 | 3P25U3/5776 |
| 3CU25R65 | 3D1UR58 | 3DU10L23 | 3E1UM41 | 3P18U3/2176 | 3P25U3/676 |
| 3CU2L22 | 3D2.5UM40 | 3DU10R66 | 3E2.5UM41 | 3P18U3/2476 | 3P25U3/976 |
| 3CU2R65 | 3D20UL13 | 3DU12L23 | 3E20UM41 | 3P18U3/2776 | 3P25U3H/1277 |
| 3CU30L22 | 3D20UM40 | 3DU12R66 | 3E25UM41 | 3P18U3/3076 | 3P25U3H/1577 |
| 3CU30R65 | 3D20UR58 | 3DU13L23 | 3E2UM41 | 3P18U3/3376 | 3P25U3H/1877 |
| 3CU32L22 | 3D25UL13 | 3DU13R66 | 3E3.5UM41 | 3P18U3/3676 | 3P25U3H/2177 |
| 3CU32R65 | 3D25UM40 | 3DU15L23 | 3E30UM41 | 3P18U3/3976 | 3P25U3H/2477 |
| 3CU3L22 | 3D25UR58 | 3DU15R66 | 3E32UM41 | 3P18U3/4276 | 3P25U3H/2777 |
| 3CU3R65 | 3D2UL13 | 3DU16L23 | 3E3UM41 | 3P18U3/4576 | 3P25U3H/3077 |
| 3CU40L22 | 3D2UM40 | 3DU16R66 | 3E40UM41 | 3P18U3/4876 | 3P25U3H/3377 |
| 3CU40R65 | 3D2UR58 | 3DU1L23 | 3E4UM41 | 3P18U3/5176 | 3P25U3H/3677 |
| 3CU4L22 | 3D3.5UM40 | 3DU1R66 | 3E50UM41 | 3P18U3/5476 | 3P25U3H/3977 |
| 3CU4R65 | 3D30UL13 | 3DU20L23 | 3E5UM41 | 3P18U3/5776 | 3P25U3H/4277 |
| 3CU50L22 | 3D30UM40 | 3DU20R66 | 3E60UM41 | 3P18U3/676 | 3P25U3H/4577 |
| 3CU50R65 | 3D30UR58 | 3DU25L23 | 3E63UM41 | 3P18U3/976 | 3P25U3H/4877 |
| 3CU5L22 | 3D32UL13 | 3DU25R66 | 3E6UM41 | 3P18U3H/1277 | 3P25U3H/5177 |
| 3CU5R65 | 3D32UM40 | 3DU2L23 | 3E8UM41 | 3P18U3H/1577 | 3P25U3H/5477 |
| 3CU60L22 | 3D32UR58 | 3DU2R66 | 3G03UM42 | 3P18U3H/1877 | 3P25U3H/5777 |
| 3CU60R65 | 3D3UL13 | 3DU30L23 | 3G05UM42 | 3P18U3H/2177 | 3P25U3H/677 |
| 3CU63L22 | 3D3UM40 | 3DU30R66 | 3G08UM42 | 3P18U3H/2477 | 3P25U3H/977 |
| 3CU63R65 | 3D3UR | 3DU32L23 | 3G1.6UM42 | 3P18U3H/2777 | 3Z03UM43 |
| 3CU6L22 | 3D40UL13 | 3DU32R66 | 3G10UM42 | 3P18U3H/3077 | 3Z05UM43 |
| 3CU6R65 | 3D400L40 | 3DU3L23 | 3G12UM42 | 3P18U3H/3377 | 3Z075UM43 |
| 3CU8L22 | 3D400M40 3D40UR58 | 3DU3R66 | 3G13UM42 | 3P18U3H/3677 | 3Z1.6UM43 |
| 3CU8R65 | 3D400N | 3DU40L23 | 3G15UM42 | 3P18U3H/3977 | 3Z10UM43 |
| 3D03UL13 | 3D4UM40 | 3DU40R66 | 3G16UM42 | 3P18U3H/4277 | 3Z12UM43 |
| 3D03UM40 | 3D4UR58 | 3DU4L23 | 3G1UM42 | 3P18U3H/4577 | 3Z13UM43 |
| 3D050UL13 | 3D40R | 3DU4R66 | 3G2.5UM42 | 3P18U3H/4877 | 3Z15UM43 |
| 3D050L13 3D05UM40 | 3D50UM40 | 3DU50L23 | 3G20UM42 | 3P18U3H/5177 | 3Z16UM43 |
| 3D05UR58 | 3D50UR | 3DU50R66 | 3G25UM42 | 3P18U3H/5477 | 3Z1UM43 |
| 3D075UM40 | 3D5UL13 | 3DU5L23 | 3G2UM42 | 3P18U3H/5777 | 3Z2.5UM43 |
| | | 3DU5R66 | | | 3Z20UM43 |
| 3D1.6UL13 | 3D5UM40 | | 3G3.5UM42 | 3P18U3H/677 | 3Z25UM43 |
| 3D1.6UM40 | 3D5UR | 3DU60L23 | 3G30UM42 | 3P18U3H/977 | 3Z2UM43 |
| 3D10UL13 | 3D60UL13 | 3DU60R66 | 3G32UM42 | 3P25U3/1276 | |
| 3D10UM40 | 3D60UM40 | 3DU63L23 | 3G3UM42 | 3P25U3/1576 | 3Z3.5UM43 |
| 3D10UR58 | 3D60UR58 | 3DU63R66 | 3G40UM42 | 3P25U3/1876 | 3Z30UM43 |
| 3D12UL13 | 3D63UL13 | 3DU6L23 | 3G4UM42 | 3P25U3/2176 | 3Z32UM43 |
| 3D12UR58 | 3D63UM40 | 3DU6R66 | 3G50UM42 | 3P25U3/2476 | 3Z3UM43 |
| 3D13UL13 | 3D63UR58 | 3DU8L23 | 3G5UM42 | 3P25U3/2776 | 3Z40UM43 |
| 3D13UM40 | 3D6UL13 | 3DU8R66 | 3G60UM42 | 3P25U3/3076 | 3Z4UM43 |
| 3D13UR58 | 3D6UM40 | 3E03UM41 | 3G63UM42 | 3P25U3/3376 | 3Z50UM43 |
| 3D15UL13 | 3D6UR58 | 3E05UM41 | 3G6UM42 | 3P25U3/3676 | 3Z5UM43 |
| 3D15UM40 | 3D8UL13 | 3E075UM41 | 3G8UM42 | 3P25U3/3976 | 3Z6UM43 |
| | | | | | |

...40 3E1.6UM....

Page Part No. Page Part No. Page Part No. Page

...41 3P16UL3/12......32 3P25U3/42......76

 \bigotimes

92 Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

<u>Altech Corp.</u>[®]

| art No. Page | Part No. Page | 489 |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 8UM43 | DC1DU63L24 | E98341916 | G45-14-453 | MS.G5553 | RP445086 | |
| TN268 | DC1DU6L24 | E98341959 | G45-14-553 | MS.PS253 | RP450386 | 5 |
| TN2L26 | DC1DU8L24 | EASS16 | G54-14-253 | MS.PV53 | RP453086 | |
| RB5W79 | DC2CU02L24 | EASS59 | G54-14-353 | MS.SLG253 | RP455086 | |
| S.UL16 | DC2CU05L24 | EASS269 | G54-14-453 | MS.SLG353 | RP460386 | |
| S.UL59 | DC2CU1.6L24 | EASS2L27 | G54-14-553 | MS.SLJ253 | RP463086 | |
| C1CU02L24 | DC2CU10L24 | FA110ACL26 | GE2-1453 | MS.SLJ353 | RP465086 | |
| C1CU05L24 | DC2CU12L24 | FA110ACR68 | H10UL16 | MS.SLR253 | RP470386 | ~ |
| C1CU1.6L24 | DC2CU13L24 | FA110DCL26 | H10UM50 | MS.SLR353 | RP473086 | 508 |
| 1CU10L24 | DC2CU15L24 | FA110DCR68 | H10UM59 | MS.SLW253 | RP475086 | |
| C1CU12L24 | DC2CU16L24 | FA110UL16 | H11UL16 | MS.SLW353 | TR11-xx80 | 5 |
| C1CU13L24 | DC2CU1L24 | FA110UM50 | H11UM50 | MS01652 | TR20-xx82 | |
| C1CU15L24 | DC2CU20L24 | FA110UM59 | H11UM59 | MS02552 | TR30-xx84 | |
| C1CU16L24 | DC2CU25L24 | FA120ACL26 | H12UL16 | MS0452 | UA120UL16 | |
| C1CU1L24 | DC2CU2L24 | FA120ACR68 | H12UM50 | MS06352 | UA120UM50 | |
| C1CU20L24 | DC2CU30L24 | FA12ACL26 | H12UM59 | MS152 | UA120UM59 | |
| C1CU25L24 | DC2CU32L24 | FA12ACR68 | H1COL27 | MS1.652 | UV110ACL26 | |
| C1CU2L24 | DC2CU3L24 | FA12DCL26 | H1COR69 | MS1052 | UV110ACR68 | 1077 |
| C1CU30L24 | DC2CU40L24 | FA12DCR68 | H21UL16 | MS1652 | UV110DCL26 | ¥ |
| C1CU32L24 | DC2CU4L24 | FA12UL16 | H21UM50 | MS2.552 | UV110DCR68 | 3 |
| C1CU3L24 | DC2CU50L24 | FA12UM50 | H21UM59 | MS2052 | UV120ACL26 | |
| C1CU40L24 | DC2CU5L24 | FA12UM59 | H2COL27 | MS2552 | UV120ACR68 | |
| C1CU4L24 | DC2CU60L24 | FA230ACL26 | H2COR69 | MS452 | UV12ACL26 | |
| C1CU50L24 | DC2CU63L24 | FA230ACR68 | HLS11L*16 | MS6.352 | UV12ACR68 | |
| C1CU5L24 | DC2CU6L24 | FA24ACL26 | HLS11M59 | N32UL16 | UV12DCL26 | IL 1077 nent Breakers |
| 1CU60L24 | DC2CU8L24 | FA24ACR68 | HLS11M*50 | N63UL16 | UV12DCR68 | ak |
| 1CU63L24 | DC2DU02L24 | FA24DCL26 | HMS0153 | N63UM59 | UV230ACL26 | 1077 nt Brea |
| C1CU6L24 | DC2DU05L24 | FA24DCR68 | HMS0253 | P35ULT33 | UV230ACR68 | 우별 |
| C1CU8L24 | DC2DU1.6L24 | FA24UL16 | HMS1053 | P50UB78 | UV24ACL26 | |
| C1DU02L24 | DC2DU10L24 | FA24UM50 | HMS1153 | P50ULB33 | UV24ACR68 | Equipn |
| C1DU05L24 | DC2DU12L24 | FA24UM59 | HMS2053 | P50UT78 | UV24DCL26 | <u>n</u> |
| C1DU1.6L24 | DC2DU13L24 | FA277ACL26 | HSTCOL27 | P50UT-LP78 | UV24DCR68 | |
| C1DU10L24 | DC2DU15L24 | FA277ACR68 | HSTCOR69 | P95UB79 | UV277ACL26 | |
| C1DU12L24 | DC2DU16L24 | FA400ACL26 | MA016UM48 | RP210186 | UV277ACR68 | 0.0 |
| 1DU13L24 | DC2DU1L24 | FA400ACR68 | MA025UM48 | RP220386 | UV400ACL26 | ers ag |
| 1DU15L24 | DC2DU20L24 | FA48ACL26 | MA040UM48 | RP223086 | UV400ACR68 | Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers |
| C1DU16L24 | DC2DU25L24 | FA48ACR68 | MA063UM48 | RP230386 | UV48ACL26 | Bree |
| C1DU1L24 | DC2DU2L24 | FA48DCL26 | MA1.0UM48 | RP233086 | UV48ACR68 | i i i |
| 1DU20L24 | DC2DU30L24 | FA48DCR68 | MA1.6UM48 | RP240386 | UV48DCL26 | T E |
| C1DU25L24 | DC2DU32L24 | FA48UL16 | MA10UM48 | RP243086 | UV48DCR68 | ы С С С С С С |
| C1DU2L24 | DC2DU3L24 | FA48UM50 | MA16UM48 | RP245086 | UV60ACL26 | |
| C1DU30L24 | DC2DU40L24 | FA48UM59 | MA2.5UM48 | RP420386 | UV60ACR68 | |
| C1DU32L24 | DC2DU4L24 | FA60ACL26 | MA20UM48 | RP423086 | | |
| C1DU3L24 | DC2DU50L24 | FA60ACR68 | MA25UM48 | RP425086 | | |
| C1DU40L24 | DC2DU5L24 | FMA1PL27 | MA32UM48 | RP430386 | | × |
| C1DU4L24 | DC2DU60L24 | FMA2PL27 | MA4.0UM48 | RP433086 | | ANNEX |
| C1DU50L24 | DC2DU63L24 | FMA3PL27 | MA40UM48 | RP435086 | | Z |
| C1DU5L24 | DC2DU6L24 | G45-14-253 | MA6.3UM48 | RP440386 | | • |
| 1DU60L24 | DC2DU8L24 | G45-14-353 | MS.F5553 | RP443086 | | |

Terms & Conditions

TITLE - Title to the products of ALTECH shall remain with ALTECH until payment is made in full by Customer. Such reservation of title is for the purpose of securing the purchase price and shall not relieve Customer of the duty to inspect the products upon receipt, to notify ALTECH of any deficiencies or defects, and to exercise due care in the use, installation, operation, and maintenance of the products when on the premise of the Customer or under the control of the Customer. Notwithstanding any reservation of title by ALTECH, risk of loss shall pass to customer at any time of shipment.

-

SHIPMENT AND DELIVERY - All orders for destination in the mainland United States (less Hawaii, Alaska and non-continental United States possessions) will be shipped F.O.B. Flemington, N.J. All destination, shipping and other charges shall be paid by the Customer in accordance with ALTECH's then current shipping and billing practices.

Delivery dates given in the acceptance of any order are approximate. ALTECH shall not be liable for delays in delivery or in performance due to causes beyond its reasonable control including acts of God, acts of Customer, acts of civil or military authority, fires, strikes or other labor disturbances, war, riot or delays in transportation. In the event of such delay, the date of delivery or performance shall be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of the delay.

PRICE - PRICES in any ALTECH publication are subject to change without prior notification. Catalog prices are based on prices published in the current price list. All written quotations are valid for thirty (30) days from the date of quotation. Customer shall pay all sales, use, excise or similar taxes whenever ALTECH must itself pay and/or collect such tax from Customer arising out of the sale.

PAYMENT - Customer agrees to make payment within thirty (30) days of date of the invoice from ALTECH. Customer agrees to pay a late payment charge of one and one-half percent (1.5% per month, or the maximum late payment charge permitted by applicable law, whichever is less, on any unpaid amount for each calendar month (or fraction thereof) that such payment is in default. Orders amounting to less than \$100.00 will be billed at \$100.00 plus freight. Full carton purchases are required. In the event of referral to an attorney for collection, reasonable attorney's fees for collection of the overdue amount shall be paid by Customer. In the event payment is not received within 30 days from the date of invoice, any discount shall be cancelled and the full list price will be due.

LIMITED WARRANTY - ALTECH warrants to Customer that the equipment purchases shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of one year from shipment.

Written notice as an explanation of the circumstances of any claim that the equipment has proved defective in material or workmanship shall be given promptly by the Customer to ALTECH.

ALTECH will not be liable for any misuse, improper operations, improper installation, improper maintenance, alteration, modification, accident or unusual degradation of the equipment or parts due to an unsuitable installation environment.

No representation of other affirmation of facts, including but not limited to statements regarding capacity, suitability for use or performance of the equipment, shall be or be deemed to be a warranty or representation by ALTECH for any purpose, nor give rise to any liability or obligation of ALTECH whatsoever.

Customer's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of breach of warranty, as set forth herein, is expressly limited to (1) the correction of the defect by adjustment, repair, modification, or replacement, or (2) issuance of a credit or refund of the purchase price for the defective equipment at ALTECH's election and sole expense.

EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

THIS WARRANTY EXTENDS ONLY TO THE CUSTOMER FROM ALTECH OR ITS AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - IN NO EVENT, SHALL ALTECH BE LIABLE FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER SIMILAR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT OR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE AGREEMENT.

ALTECH SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY IN SHIPMENT, INSTALLATION OR FURNISHING OF EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

No action arising out of any claimed breach of this Agreement may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has accrued.

PATENT INDEMNITY - ALTECH shall defend or settle any suit or proceeding brought against Customer based on a claim that any equipment made to ALTECH design and furnished hereunder constitutes an infringement of any existing United States patent, provided (ALTECH) is notified promptly in writing and is given complete authorization and information required for the defense, and ALTECH shall pay all damages and costs awarded against Customer, but shall not be responsible for any costs, expense or compromise incurred or made by Customer without ALTECH's prior written consent. If any equipment is in ALTECH's opinion likely to or does become the subject of a claim for patent infringement, ALTECH may at its option and expense procure for Customer the right to continue using the device, modify it to become non-infringing, but in the event ALTECH is not reasonably able to modify, substitute, or otherwise procure for Customer the right to continue using it, ALTECH will remove such equipment and refund to Customer the amount paid in excess of a reasonable rental for past use.

ALTECH shall not be liable for any infringement or claim based upon use of the equipment in combination with other equipment not supplied by ALTECH or with modifications made by Customer.

The foregoing states the entire liability of ALTECH to Customer arising from patent infringement.

SELLER'S REMEDIES - Should Customer fail to make any payment within ten (10) days of its due date, or fail to perform any other of the Customer's obligation hereunder upon thirty (30) days written notice, or should Customer be or become insolvent or be a party to any bankruptcy receivership proceeding prior to full payment of all amounts payable hereunder, ALTECH may: (a) with or without demand or notice to customer declare the entire amount unpaid immediately due and payable; (b) enter upon the premises where the equipment may be found and remove it (Customer shall assemble the equipment and make it available to ALTECH at a place reasonably convenient to both parties and shall permit and assist ALTECH in effecting the retaking and removal of the equipment); and (c) sell any or all the equipment as permitted under applicable law, applying the proceeds of the sale to payment of the expenses of retaking, repairing and selling the equipment, reasonable attorney fees and to the satisfaction of all indebtedness then due and unpaid under this Agreement. Any surplus shall be paid to Customer and any deficiency shall be paid to ALTECH by Customer

The remedies provided herein shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies provided by law or equity or under the Uniform Commercial Code.

GOVERNING LAW - This agreement will be governed by the Laws of the State of New Jersey.

GENERAL - This Agreement shall only become effective and binding when either (a) it has been accepted and executed by an authorized representative of ALTECH, or (b) the equipment has been shipped to Customer, with or without acceptance in writing hereon. Notice of acceptance is hereby waived by Customer. Customer hereby acknowledges receipt of a true and complete copy hereof.

No addition to or modification of any of the Terms and Conditions of Sale as they appear herein shall be binding upon ALTECH unless signed in writing by duly authorized representative of ALTECH in Flemington, N.J.

Typographical and clerical errors in quotations, orders and acknowledgments are subject to correction.

This Agreement is not assignable without the prior written consent of ALTECH. Any attempt to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without such consent is void.

If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability, of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

ALTECH is not responsible for failure to fulfill its obligation under this Agreement due to causes beyond its control, or except as agreed herein.

THE CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS READ THE AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT, AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS. FURTHERMORE, THE CUSTOMER AGREES THAT IT IS THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, WHICH SUPERSEDES ALL PROPOSALS OR PRIOR AGREEMENTS, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ALL OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN THE PARTIES RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Altech Corp.® • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

5

۲

Altech Corn.[®]

Here are other great products available from Altech!

۲

Smart Relays and Digital Timers



16 digital outputs). DST Feature Available. Backlit LCD Screen for display & modification of pre-selected parameters of functional blocks, viewing I/O status and programming on the device. PC software for programming, online & offline simulation, documentation & printing. Designed for use in automation for commercial & Industrial sectors, Modbus Communication. UL 508 (UL File No. E352868), IEC 61000-3-2 and IEC 61000-4-2-1~11. 250 lines of ladder programming. 16 soft text messages, Time Switches, Compare Counters, Timers, Counters & 12 analog functions.

Supports up to 48 I/Os (32 digital inputs &

Contactors, Mini Contactors, Overload **Relays and Manual Motor Starters**

Contactors Altech Corp.

- UL508 CSA C22.2 No.14 • IEC 60947-2 & IEC 60947-4-2
- 1/2HP up to 600HP @ 480V AC Direct Mounting Overload Relays
- Full line of accessories UL508 Type E Manual Motor Starters
- UL508 (Type E self-protected
- Manual Motor Controller) • CSA C22 2 No 14
- IEC 60947-2 & IEC 60947-4-2
- Type F combination Manual Motor Controller (with MC-Series Contactor)

Industrial Enclosures

۲



metallic and aluminum Industrial Enclosures to meet your diverse design requirements. Sizes range from 1.97 x 2.05 x 1.38 to 35.43 x 11.81 x 5.59 inches. Materials include polycarbonate. polystyrene, polypropylene, ABS or aluminum. Polycarbonate and aluminum series have been recently expanded. Protection up to IP67 (NÉMA 4, 4X). Smooth sidewalls or sidewalls with knockouts. Enclosures can be mounted directly onto a panel, frame or other mounting surfaces. EMI / RFI Coating is available. Competitive cover printing is available. Hinge Kits. Customization available.

Altech offers a broad selection of non-

DIN Rail Power Supplies



Altech DIN RAIL mountable power supplies have Universal AC input. They are suitable for industrial and automation applications. UL508 Listed or UL Recognized. Single and Three phases up to 960W. Outputs of 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V and 48V. Class 2 devices are available. Installed on DIN rail TS35/ 7.5 or 15. Protections of Short circuit / Overload / Overvoltage / Over temperature. Cooling by free air convection. All-In-One DC-JPS, battery based. Ultra Capacitor DC-UPS, no battery required. Worldwide approvals. 3 year warranty.

Interface Modules and Power Supplies



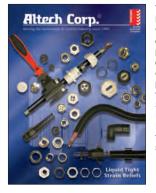
Altech offers a wide range of DIN Rail or panel mount cable interface modules, relay interface modules, power supplies, carrier modules, and custom designed modules. Cable to connector models include: D-Sub connectors, ribbon cable connectors, and Dip socket connectors to terminals. Standard relav modules from 1 to 16 channels, and safety relay modules from 1 to 16 channels and up to 10 poles are included. The catalog also contains switching power supplies, linear power supplies, and custom designed interface modules

Terminal Blocks

Altech Corp.

Altech offers a NEW Terminal Block catalog with the most competitively priced blocks in the industry. We feature screw and spring clamp models for DIN rail and panel mount applications. This advanced line of wire termination products will increase your design options and help to get the job done more efficiently. Our line of blocks include feedthrough (single, double or triple level), distribution, ground, fuse, disconnect, thermocouple, surge suppressor and indicator. A wide variety of accessories, tools and ferrules are available.

Liquid Tight Strain Reliefs



This 64-page catalog introduces Altech's full line Liquid Tight Strain Reliefs (Cord Grips) which are used to seal cable entries, keep contaminant's from entering enclosures, provide strain relief and thus reduce stress on components and termination points inside enclosures. Available in standard, highperformance, and economy versions, functions include Straight-Through, Increased Strain Relief. Bend Protection. Pull/Bend Protection, Multi-conductor, Flat Cable and EMI/RFI. They can be used with almost any type of cable, cord or conductor - solid, stranded, flat, shielded, high temperature, etc.

Altech's line of Motor Disconnect Switches are

UL 508 listed as Manual Motor Controllers for

AC Motor Starting Across-the-line and AC

General use. This new 16 page catalog

includes the 3 different handle designs, which

plastic or stainless housings.

ANN

are all available in grav/black or vellow/red housings. Electrical ratings are 25-150A / 600V. The switches are non-fused DIN Rail mountable. Neat features include: snap-on auxiliary switches, door mounting kit and a retrofit 30A fuse holder Also featured are Enclosed Motor Disconnect Switches & Fused Enclosed Motor Disconnect Switch (30A) in

(🐼)

Altech Corp.[®] • 35 Royal Road • Flemington, NJ 08822-6000 • P 908.806-9400 • F 908.806.9490 • www.altechcorp.com

Motor Disconnect Switches



۲

altechcorp.com



۲



Busbar Devices

 \bigotimes

Circuit Protection Products